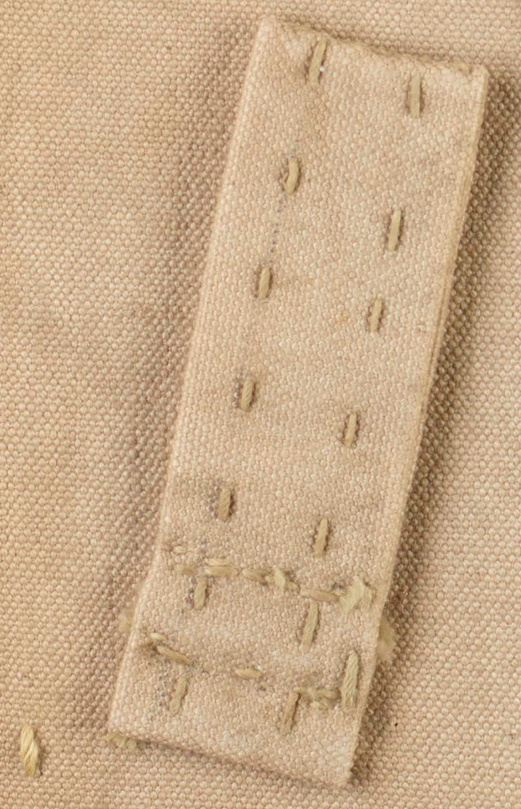






Skyte Herald


THE KENDALL WHALING MUSEUM
Sharon, Massachusetts USA

99

Ship Heralds Log 1868

Tues H. Smith

"

If the Upper Limb is taken add
"23 to the Sum & subtract 23
from the Half Sum if the Lower
add. "21 to the Sum & subtract
"21 from the Half Sum.

Barometer Thermometer Wind Weather

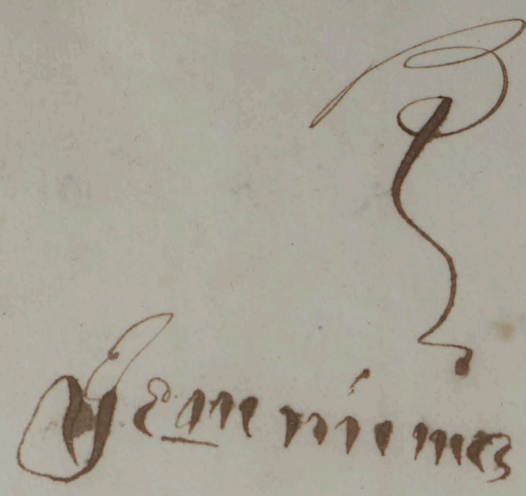
Concluded to Stop using
Tobacco May 12th 1867

Commenced

Stopped again on September 18th 1869
have chewed
none up to this date April 13th 1870
Have not smoked a Pipe since a month before
Weeks before my 30th Birth day

Frederic H. Smith
Dartmouth
Mass

FE 2



Steam. Banks Capt. John. R. Sturgiss. 1868
Fred H Gambs
1st Mate

Sunday April 12th

11 00 Com: with a Steady breeze from N. N. W
Ship by the wind to S. W. at 5 P. M.
Tacked to N. Middle part - Standing N.
Latter part. wind N. W. Tacked to W.
W. sounded no bottom

Monday April 13th

1600 Com: with Light breezes from N. W.
Steering by the wind to W. S. W.
saw several Shoals of Blackfish at
6 P. M. saw sand off weather Beam
got a Porpoise sounded 10 Fathoms
Shortened sail for the night Bridle
part. light winds -
Latter part fresh breezes from N. E.
Ship by the wind to N. W. Lake
out of Water -

Lat - 4 - 18. S
Lon 86 - 86 E -

Tuesday April 14th

1600 Com: with a fresh breeze from N. E
Steering by the wind N. N. W.
at 4 P. M. wind hauled in a
squall to W. S. W. Ship by the wind
to N. W. with in Main Top gallant
sail - Middle part - same. Latter part
calm employed Capping rigging Tarring &c

Lat. 4 - 16 S
Lon. 86 - 80 E -

Wednesday April 15th

1400 Com: with a light wind from N. N. W
Leading W. at 6 P. M. Tacked to N. E
Tarring ends Middle part - & Latter light winds
& lower rigging from W. N. W. Ship by the wind to N.

Ship Herald of New Bedford Cruising &c.

Thursday April 16th

1200 Com: with light winds from W. S. W. Ship by the wind & S. S. finished Fairing Rigging took out for Bread-Middle part wind same- Latter part wind W. S. W. heading S.

Lat 3° 01 S
Lon: 86° 43 E.

Friday April 17th

600 Com: with light winds from S. W. On the sick- Ship by the wind & S. S. E. at list to-day 4 P.M. Jacked & W. S. W. Ship Shelling lights again only 6 ms to-day Middle part. bayling- Latter part wind W. S. W. heading & E. Sundries.

Lat- 3 = 44 S
Lon 86 = 42 E.

Saturday April 18th

600 Com: with Lights winds from W- S. W. Ship by the wind on Southern Tack- Nothing worthy of note- this Old Ship being P.M. - at 8 P.M. kept her S. E. for to give down her Stays da Malak Strong breeze with Mild with a squalls throughout the nights Latter good breeze part Strong breeze from W. S. W. Steering S. E. by S. Mr Nickerson & George fines on the Sick List

Lat 3° 20 S
Lon 85° 41 E

Bahe Banks Capt. John. K. Sturgiss AD 1868

Sunday April 19th

1000 Lem: with a strong breeze from N.N.W. steering S.E. by S. at sunset very squally Killed a Hog double reefed the Topsails & furled G.S. & Mainsail Middle part squally with rain. Latter part at 4 A.M. Turned reefs out & Main Topsail & set Main Top Gallantsail steering E.E. by S. Wind W.N.W. at 9½ P.M. saw a large white water off Starboard Beam. Supposed it to be saw nothing more

Lat 5 - 5-7

1000 Monday April 20th Lon - 59 - 00

Comm: with a moderate breeze from W.N.W. steering S.E. by S saw Black-fish-Sick folks improving slightly Middle part steering E. Wind W. Latter parts much the same

Lat - 7 - 5-8 S.
Lon - 59 = 21 E.

1000 Tuesday April 21st

Com: with a fresh breeze from W. with all drawing sail sets. steering S. at 4 P.M. judge ourselves to be 40 miles from Northern Edge of the Bank. kept off S.S.E. at Daylight steered S.E. with light variable winds saw a Merchantman steering to N.W.

Lat - 8 .. 31 S
Lon 59 - 31 E -

Wednesday April 22nd

1000 Com: with light variable winds steering S.E. at 4 P.M. saw & towed for B.I. Latter part nearly Calm

Lat - 9 .. 38 S Lon 60 - 12 E -

Ship Herald of New Bedford cruising &c.

Thursday April 23rd

1000 Strokes per Day

Com: with light airs from N.E. steering S.E. broke out water-at sunset saw in sight sails judge our-selves to be on the Spot saw plenty of Cow fish & Porpoises Middle part calm- Latter part light variable winds steering N. & Eastward two Sails in sight =

Lat- 11° 05'. S
Lon = 61 = 36- E.

Friday April 24th

1000 Strokes per day-

Com: with a fresh breeze from S.E. to E.S.E. steering N.E Eastward. at 4 P. M. spoke Bark Elizabeth of Westport 4 months out 100 bls Sperm Capt. went on board- Middle part very squally. Reved down the Topsails & let her lay- at Daylight strong breze from E.S.E heading N.E. one Sail in sight

Lat 9° 15 S.
Lon 61. 40 E.

Saturday April 25th

1000 Strokes per. Day-

Commences with a strong breze from E.N.E heading by the wind to S. at 2 P.M. wind E.N. E. heading S.E. at sunset double reefed the Topsails- Middle part. variable wind with squalls Latter part light airs from E.- at 12 A.M. saw Boats from the Elizabeth- she being on our weather Bow 12 miles & concluded she was Whaling &c Lowered three Boats & pulled to windward - Lat 9. 21 S.
Lon 61. 35- E.

Saya. de. Malha. Banks Capt. J. K. Burgiss. A.D/68

Sunday April 26th

1000 Strokes Still pulling to windward at 1 P.M. a Days saw the Whales from the Ship in our weather Bow going to windward very Sperm Whls gone at 8 P.M. gave up the chase Raised by & came on board. at Sunset took Back- in Fore Top gallant Sail Ship Leading Elizabeth N.N.E. wind E. got a Purpose of Westport. Middle part. & Latter calm- She got some We to

Lat 9.. 41 S.
Lon.. 61 .. 31 E.

Monday April 27th

1000 Strokes Comm. with a calm & continues so to-day- the Afternoon Elizabeth in sight at Divine Service Sunset took a light breze from N.E at 4 P.M. on by E. Leading S. E. by E. Middle part. Quarter Deck. Same Latter part a fresh breze from S by E. Leading by the wind to E. by S. at 10 A.M. Tacked to S W. by W.

Lat 9.. 15 S.
Lon: 61 .. 11 E.

Tuesday April 28th

1000 Strokes This P.M. Comm. with a fresh breze from S. by E. Leading by the wind to S.W. by W. at 4 P.M. Tacked to E by S. Saw a Sail Steering to North & East Board- Middle part- wind Same on both Tacks during the night Latter part broke out for Water- Molasses & Flour sent down the Main Top gallant Sail for repairs-

Lat 9.. 62 S
Lon = 60 = 08 E-

Ship Herald of New Bedford Cruising

Wednesday April 29th

1000 Skins Tryd. with strong winds from S. Ship
to Day - by the wind to E.S.E. at 2 P.M.
Finished & sent Mr Top gallant Sail
Repaired Main at sunset sounded 65 Fathoms double
Top gallants reefed & furled the Mainsail Middle
part wind veered to W.N.W. and
Sail. increased to a Moderate Gale. hove
to heading S.W. under double
reefed Main Top sail & Staysail Latter
part same set Fore sail sounded
45 Fathoms.

No Observation

Thursday April 30th

1200 Skins Still a Gale from W.N.W. Ship
to Day - heading S.W. at sunset moderate
Gale fore & - erate sounded 35 Fathoms - Middle
anywhere else part wind hauled to N. steered
for the W.S.W. Latter part steered W-
Employed making a New Staysail

Lat 11 " S.
Lon 6 " E.

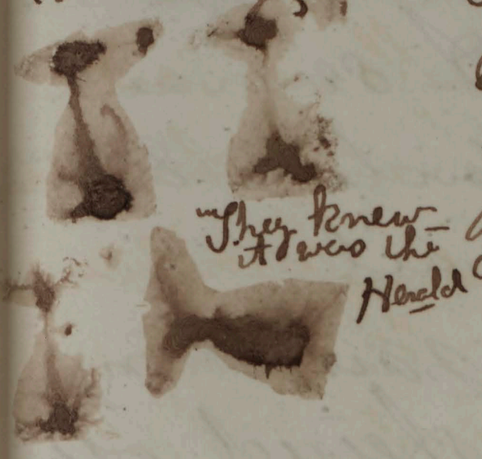
Friday May 1st

1200 Skins Tryd. with a strong wind from
to day - N. steering W. very heavy Swell
one Year gone at 6 P.M. finished & sent New
never there Staysail at sunset took in
Ever. Jib & Mainsail & Tuffed by the
wind to W.N.W. Middle part
Same. Latter part wind N.W.
heading by the wind to W.S.W.
At 8 All. Steered S.E. heavy
cross Swell running weather
thick & Smoky making very bad
Seeing

Lat = 11. 32 S.
Lon = 69 " 31 E.

Saturday May 2nd

1200 Skins to day



Com: with a moderate breeze from N. W. Steering S. E. at 1 P. M. sighted Sperm Whales one Point on our lee Bow going quick to windward lowered but never saw them from the Boats. Good Luck at Sunset double reefed. Ship by the wind to N. N. E. Middle part same Latter part Strong breeze from N. Ship by the wind to W. N. W. employed fitting Gaff Topsail Finished & sent it at ½ P

Lat 11.. 14 S.
Lon 59.. 10 E.

Sunday May 3rd

1200 Skins to day- Killed a Pig weighed when dressed 8 1/2 lbs

Com: with Strong breezes from N. Ship by the wind to W. N. W. at Sunset Double reefed & Close & Latter same

Lat 11= 17 S.
Lon = 59 = 58 E.

Monday May 4th

1200 Skins to day- Divine Service at 4 P. M.

Com: with Strong breezes from N. Ship by the wind to E. N. E. under double reefed Topsails Courses Jib & Spanker Middle part & Latter same

Lat = 11 = 08 S.
Lon = 59 = 41 E.

Tuesday May 5th

1300 Skins this day- saw a Fin-back Whale Broke out for Water

Com: with Strong winds from N. W. Ship heading W. S. W. at Sunset furled Mainsail Jib & Spanker Middle part close Ship at 10 P. M. to N. N. E. Latter part Strong breeze from N. W. at 11= A. M. kept off S. E. by E.

Lat 11= 04 S.
Lon = 59 = 40 E.

Ship Herald of New Bedford Cruising &c

Wednesday May 6th

1500 Strokes this day — Com — with strong breezes from N. W. Steering S. E. by E. at 2 P. M. tacked & by the wind to W. & W. at sunset Close Reef'd & N. N. E. & unbent the Jib Mainsail & Gaff Topsail — Middle part — fine latter part strong breeze from N. W. at 9 A.M. steered off S. & at 11 A.M. Kept her S. E.

Lat = 11 = 51 S.
Lon = 64 = 11 E.

Thursday May 7th

1500 Strokes this 24 hours — Com = with strong breezes from N. W. Steering S. E. at sunset tacked by the wind to N. N. E. Middle part same. Latter part more moderate — Unreefed the reefs out of the Main. Topsail & set it by Jib & Gaff Topsail Close Reef'd to N. N. E.

Caught a Porpise

Lat = 11 = 00 S.
Lon 63 = 58 E.

Friday May 8th

1500 Strokes to day — Com. with a moderate breeze from N. W. steering by the wind to N. N. E. employed setting up Head Stays at sunset double reefed the Main Topsail & furled the Jib & Gaff Topsail Middle part more moderate made all sail heading W. & W. Latter Fresh at 7 A.M. to N. N. E. employed in setting up fore & aft Stays at the Main & Mizy

Set up Head Stays

Set fore & aft Stays Main & Mizy

Lat 11 = 32 S.
Lon 61 = 25 E.

12

Saga de Malta Banks Capt. John R. Burgess 1868

Saturday May 9th

1800 Strokes to day. 53 Fathoms.

Com: with light airs from N. W. gradually dying out. at sunset calm. Sounded 53 Fathoms Middle part. calm. Latter part light air from S. E. steering W. & W.

Lat. 11 - 19. S.
Lon. 66 - 12 E.

Sunday May 10th

1800 Strokes to day S. E. Trades 45 Fathoms

Com: with light airs from S. E. steering W. N. W. at sunset. double reefed Topsails. Sounded 45 Fathoms Middle part steering W. at 12 P.M. Sounded 38 Fathoms Latter part made Sail at Daylight & steered N. W. wind S. E. at 11 AM. raised Sperm Whales going quick to S. S. W. lowered 4 boats at 12 M.



Lat = 11 = 09 S
Lon =

Monday May 11th

1800 Strokes to-day.

Chasing the Whales & kept at it upwards Sunset without success came on board took in Sails & steered E. N. E. Middle part same. Latter part steering to S. S. W. at 12. Tacked to E. N. E.

Lat = 11 = 51 S
Lon = 58 = 52 E.

Tuesday May 12th

1700 Strokes to-day.

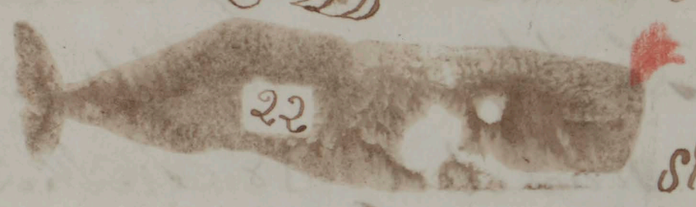
Com: with moderate breezes from S. E. steering by the wind to E. N. E. at Sunset took in the Light Sails one Sail in night Middle part same Latter at 5 A.M. saw Sperm Whales lowered 4. Boats 3 after them

Lat 10.00 Lon 5-9-20

Ship Herald of New Bedford Cruising Off

On Wednesday May 13th

800 Strokes to-day. Still chasing at 2 P.M. the Larboard Boat struck the Waist Boat then fastened & the Iron Strap parted went on and struck and the & the Iron drew at 4 P.M. took the Larboard Boats Whale do the Ship at dark the other boats came up the Chase came on board got supper set the watch all ready to work on at daylight, Middle part Squally with much rain. at Daylight Still raining after breakfast hoisted on & began to cut at 11. A.M. all above



Cutting

Lat = 9.. 57 S.
Lon = 38.. 35 E.

On Thursday May 14th

800 Strokes Commenced with strong S.E. Trades Ship by the wind to SSW. at 5 P.M. Whale all cut up & in the Tanks

Boiling Middle part - Packed. to E.N.E. Latter part strong S.E. Trades started the works at Daylight at 12. M. finished Head & began on the Body -

Lat = 9.. 52 S.
Lon = 38.. 06 E.

On Friday May 15th

1200 Strokes Boiling Turned up 23 Bbls Comm. with strong S.E. Trades Ship by the wind to E.N.E. employed Boiling At Sunset came on Squally reefed and awning over the Works & kept Lat. Middle part - fine Latter at 8 A.M. cooled down turned up 23 bbls cleaned up decks &c

Lat = 9 = 16 S.
Lon 39 = 21 E.

Saturday May 16th

1800 Skōkas Com= with strong winds from E. N. E. heading S.E. under double reefed Topsails jibs & Spanker. Middle parts same Latter part moderate with a rael swell

Lat= 11= 13 S.
Lon= 85= 31 E.

Sunday May 17th

1800 Skōkas Com= with light airs from E. ship by the wind to S.S.E. at 2 P.M. Sighted Sperm Whales lowered 3 Boats at 3/2 P.M. the Waist Boat struck & the Irons drew at sunset the Lar Boat struck & the Starboard & Waist the Waist & the L. Boats Whale the L.B. darted & struck another & had to cut & got the two Whales alongside got Supper & set the Watch at 11 P.M. Latter part called all hands at Daylight & got ready to cut at 7/2 A.M. hooked on and at 9/2 A.M. one Whale aboard hooked on to the other

L.B 25

S B 25

W B

Irons came out

Cutting

Lat= 11= 13. S.
Lon= 85= 15 E.

Monday May 18th

1800 Skōkas Cutting Com fine finished cutting at 1 P.M. & got Dinner after Employed cutting up blubber at 6 P.M. all cut up & one Head cleared away got Supper & set Boats crew watches= Middle part= squally= Latter strong S.E. Trades Ship by the wind to S.S.W. at Day= light Started the Works= Began with Boiling Heads=

Lat= 10= 25 S.
Lon= 86 = 25 E.

Ship Herald of New Bedford Cruising Off-

Tuesday May 19th

1000 Strokes — Com= with strong S. E. Trades heading
S. S. W. at 5 P. M. Wore to E. N. E.
Broke out Heads bibed Middle part employed
Bread Boiling squally with rain Latter
part Still blowing strong from S. E.
Boiling employed Boiling double reefed Main
Topsail & Fore sail

Lat 11= 21 N.
Lon = 58 = 41 E.

Wednesday May 20th

1000 Strokes Com= with strong S. E. Trades Ship
by the wind to E. N. E. Employed
Turned up Boiling at 8 P. M. Cooled down
33 Bbls. & Stowed up Middle part-
& Latter a moderate Gale from S.
E. at 8 A. M. Furled the Fore Topsail
employed breaking out for Water
Molasses &c.

Lat= 9.. 50 N.
Lon= 59.. 17 E.

Thursday May 21st

1000 Strokes Still blowing a moderate Gale from
to day- S. E heading E. N. E. under double
reefed Main Topsail & Fore sail
Middle part= set Fore Topsail Latter
part more moderate set jibs & Spanker
at 12 M. Wore to S. S. W.

Lat = 9= 13 N.
Lon = 59= 34 E.

Friday May 22nd

1000 Strokes Strong S. E. Trades heading by the wind
to S. S. W. drove some of our Oil-
Middle part & Latter same at Daylight
commenced to break out the Main Hatch-
way- to stow down Oil

Lat 9.. 41 N. No Obs

Saya. de. Matha Banks J. R. Stevens Cap.t. N.Y.

Saturday May 23rd

Brn Stokes — Comm. with a moderate Breeze from E.S.
Stowed 7 11 Bbls S. heading S. W. employed stowing Oil
& 311 Gals — two Sails in sight at 8 P.M. finished stowing
our Oil at 6 1/2 P.M. Henry Francis a
Native of St. Helena breathed his last after
Henry Francis Died — a lingering sickness of 6 Months his
Complaint Dropsy. prepared him for Burial
Middle part & Latter same at 6 1/2 A.M.
Found our Ground Tier — spoke Bark Elizabeth & got a Letter from Capt.
badly rotted — Nickerson he is going to join us at Mata
the last part of June at 7 1/2 A.M. we
Sail Lo 900 — Buried Henry Francis at 9 A.M. spoke
Sail Lo 160 — the Ship Young Phenix & got another
Letter [redacted] all hands
employed Cleaning Ship Capt Nickerson

Lat= 11 = 11 S.
Lon= 59 = 111 E.

Sunday May 24th

Brn Stokes — Comm= with strong Trades working to-
windward lying to Trap in the ground
at sunset squally took in Fly-Jib &
Gaff. Topsail. Middle part & Latter squally
heading by the wind to S.E. wind E.
N.E.

No Observations

Monday May 25th

Brn Stokes — Comm= rainy with heavy squalls from
E. N. E. heading S.E. under double
reefed Main Topsail. At 2 P.M.
Saya de Matha — double reefed Main & Fore Topsails
Caught 20 bbls of — at 6 P.M. wore to E N. E.
Water — Middle part & Latter nothing worth
of Note

Lat 10 = 11 S.
Lon= 59 = 00 E.

13

Ship Herald of New Bedford Cruising &c

Tuesday May 26th

1 1/11 Strokes
Sail hr- Sail hr
Pupirses

Com= with strong breezes from E. S. E.
heading N. E. at sunset saw to S.
two Sails &c- on weather beam Middle
part- Middle part made all sail.
Latter part fine & pleasant working
to windward.

Lat 9.. 54 S.
Lon= 39.. 18 E.

Wednesday May 27th

1 1/11 Strokes

Com= with fine weather wind S. E.
steering by the wind. Two Sails in sight
at sunset took in the Main Topgallt
Sail- Middle part & Latter same-
one Sail in sight-

Sail ho-
Sail ho-

Lat= 11= 28 S.
Lon= 39= 11 E.

Thursday May 28th

1 1/11 Strokes
Cannon
Elizabeth

Com= with a moderate breeze from
S. E. working to windward at 2
P. M. spoke the Elizabeth & Capt.
Spaulding came on board. at Sunset
took in sail- Middle part= moderate
Latter part Sperm Whales in sight
to weather Beam at 8 All lowered the
three Larboard Boats. at 9.. the Larboard
Boat struck & was badly stove losing
the Whale the other Boats chased to
windward

Lat= 10 .. 17 S.
Lon= 39 .. 16 E

Steven Boat
got her in &
put out another.

Friday May 29th

1 1/11 Strokes
Sail hr
Young Phenix
Cutting
Repairing L. B.

Com= with light airs from S. E. still
chasing at 6 P. M. Boats returned to
the Ship found them engaged
working to windward. Latter strong breezes
employed mending Larboard Boats-

Lat. 10= 38 S. Lon= 39= 38 E.

Saya = de = Bella Banks J. H. Sturgis Cap.n A.D 1868.

Saturday May 30th

1700 Strokes — Com= with Strong breezes from S. E. Ship by the
Sail Loo — the wind to E. S. E. employed repairing
Repairing — Larboard Boat. at sunset furled Mainsail
L. B. — Jibb & Spanker Middle part. more moderate
Latter Stowing a Gale from S. E.

Lat 11 = 14 S.
Lon. No Obs.

Sunday May 31st

1700 Strokes — Com= with a moderate Gale from S. E
Sail Loo — Ship by the wind to S. S. W under double
reefed Main Topsail & Fore sail at 4 P.M.
L. B Finis — finished Larboard Boat & gave her first
coat of Paint at 8 set double reefed
Fore Topsail. & wore to E. S. E. Middle
part. & Latter much the same

Lat. 11 = 12 S.
Lon = 39 .. 13 E.

Monday June 1st

1700 Strokes — Com= with breezes from S. E. Ship by the
wind to S. S. W. at sunset double reefed
Divine service at — Middle part. & Latter much the=
4 P.M. on Quarter Deck same.

Lat = 11 = 81 S.
Lon = 38 = 49 E.

Tuesday June 2nd

1700 Strokes — Com= with strong breezes from S.E.
Whales raised — Three Ships in sight at 4 P.M.
by the Elizabeth — saw & the Bark Elizabeth lowering
S. B — at 5 1/2 P.M. lowered three Boats=


at 6 P.M. the Starboard Boats struck
at 9. dead. at 10 1/2 P.M. took fire
Sail ho Sail-ho — to the Ship got supper & set the=
Sail-ho — watch. at 7 A.M. hoisted on to
Split the jib from — at 11 1/2 all aboard
clew to earing

Lat 11 = 12 S.
Lon = 38 = 81 E.

Cutting

Ship Herald of New Bedford Cruising

Wednesday June 3rd

Cutting in 17 11/ Sperm Stroks Com with moderate Breaks. Cutting in Three Sails up. Blubber & Clearing away Head- is Sight at 1 P. M. Started the Casks at Sent in the Gibs'r. Head Boiled & Commenced on Bent another the Body - Middle part employed Turned up Baling Latter part calm rolled 26 bbls. Down at 11/2 A.M. one sail in sight

Lat 11 = 11 S.
Lon 69 11 E.

1700 Strokes

Thursday June 4th

Sail in sight

Com = Calm employed clearing up Coopering Oil &c - at 6 P.M. Took a Brig from S.S.E. Ship by the bried to E. at Sunset. Double reefed Middle part - same. Latter part at 11 A.M. saw Sperm Whales Lowered & the Waist Boat struck. & parted the Whale started off. to Leward Boats in chase.

No Obs.

1700 Strokes

Friday June 5th

Still chasing at 4 P.M. the L.- Boat went on & struck my slight with one Iron at 5 P.M. the B. Boat darted one Iron against his Fin at Sunset gave up the Chase & came on board Finishing a hard days work - Middle part moderate. Latter part blowing a

Sail in sight

Gale from N.E. Stowed reefed the Fore. Topsail & double reefed the Main one sail in sight

Lat 9 - 52 N.
Lon 59 - 05 E.

Off Saya-de Malha Banks Capt. J. P. Sturgiss A.D. 1868-

Saturday June 6th

1700 Stokes — Com- Blowing a Gale from S. E. & d- rugged d- Steer our Oil. Middle Gale. part. & Latter same sent in Fly- jib for repairs. one sail in sight.

Lat 9.. 36 S.
Lon- 59.. 31 E.

Sunday June 7th

1700 Stokes — Com- Still Blowing strong from S. at 4 P. M. sent Fly jib & broke out Reefs Bent Fly- at sunset more S. W. Middle jibs part.. & Latter same. Sail he.

Lat- 9.. 37 S
Lon- 58.. 50 E

Monday June 8th

1700 Stokes — Com- with a moderate Gale from S. Ship by the wind d- E. S. E. Middle part same Services at 4 P.M. Latter more moderate put L. Boat on her cranes & the Spar Boat on the House set double reefed Topsails & Mainsail

Lat- 9.. 37 S.
Lon- 57.. 46 E.

Tuesday June 9th

1700 Stokes — Com- with strong Breezes from S.S.W. Ship by the wind d- S.E. Capsized our Oil. Ready d- Stow. Middle part.. moderate- made all Sail Latter part more down our Oil & filled 25 Bbls Salt Water

Lat- 9.. 33 S.
Lon- 59.. 25 E.

Wednesday June 10th

1700 Stokes — Com- with Light breezes from S.S.W. Stowed 25 Bbls Ship by the wind d- S.E. washed Ship Repairing Middle part. wind same. Latter part Main Topsail sent down Main Topsail for repairs —

Lat 10- 15 Lon 59.. 32 E =

17

Ship Herald of New Bedford Cruising &c.

Thursday June 11th

1 Man Stroke Repairing Main Topsail Killed a Pig

Com- with a light breeze from S.S.W. Ship by the wind on Western Tack Employed repairing Main Topsail Middle part- moderate- Latter same.-

Lat- 11 = 11 S.
Lon = 69.. 21 W.

Friday June 12th

1 Man Stroke Road Pig for Dinner Sent Main Topsail & Scraped Masts

Com- with light breezes from W.S.W. W. Leading N.W. at 4 P.M. finished Main Topsail. at Sunset double reefed Packed Jo S. Middle part- same Latter part sent up Main Topsail sent down Fore. for repairs & sent Do. up

Lat 9.. 56 S.
Lon= 68.. 48 W.

Saturday June 13th

1 Man Stroke 07-32 07-40 08:24 03.8 48 -96 -64

Com- fine & pleasant wind S.W. light Employed repairing Fore. Topsail at sunset Packed Jo S.S.W. & double reefed- Middle part- & Latter much the same Employed repairing Fore. Topsail.

Lat.. 9.. 39 S.
Lon 68.. 33. W.

Sunday June 14th

1 Man Stroke Fore Topsail Yards Dry Lemes Porpoises & Cow Fish.

Com- with a light breeze from S. steering by the wind. at 2 P.M. finished Fore Topsail. & hoisted off Decks. Middle part & Latter same- Porpoises & Cow Fish

Lat= 9.. 54 S.
Lon= 68.. 39 W.

Divine service in Cooper Officiating Music by the Choir

Baya de Malha Banks Capt. J. R. Sturgis AD 1848

Monday June 12th

1700 Stks Com. with strong winds from S Ship
lying to windward 15 Sperm at sunset
Sail ho heading S.E. by E. under Topsails. Middle part
same Latter moderate saw a Sail.

Lat 11 = 14 S.
Lon 88 = 81 E.

Tuesday June 13th

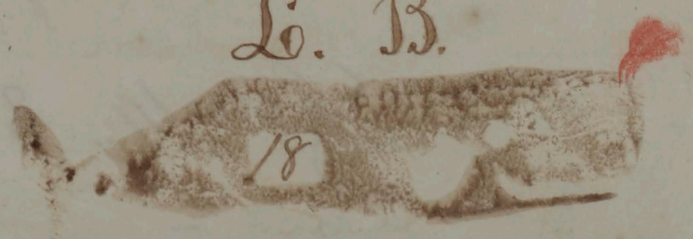
1700 Stks Com. moderate Ship by the wind to E.S.
E. at 3 P.M. saw a Barque chasing
Sail hw called it the Elizabeth Think She got
Chasing a Whale Middle part. at 8 P.M. spoke
the Elezebeth with Three Whales alongside
Latter part strong breezes from S.S.E.
at 12 M. saw a Shoal of Sperm Whales
going quick to windward did not lower



Lat = 11 .. 16 S.
Lon = 89 .. 48 E.

1700 Stks Wednesday June 14th
Com= with strong breezes from S.S.E.
Caught a Sperm Ship by the wind working up out of
sight to the Whales off on weather
Mainsail down Beam- at 1 P.M. Middle part- &
for repairs Latter strong Breezes at 7 A.M. Sent down
the Mainsail for repairs at 9 A.M.
Sighted Sperm Whales at 10½ A.M.
lowered. the Larboard Boat struck
& was Stove. but kept afloat & turned
him up at 12 M. took him to the
Ship. the other Boats chasing off to
leaward.

L. B.



Lat 10 .. 16 S.
Lon 89 .. 48 E.

Ship Herald of New Bedford Cruising &c.

Thursday June 18th

1 Wm Stokes Still Chasing Whales Shy Cannot get
over them. at 8½ P.M. gave up the
Chase & Came on board - got Supper
& set the watch Middle Watch - with
Mustering all asleep. Latter Part
Repairing on at 6¼ A.M. at 7¾ All all about
L. B. got Breakfast cleared away Head
Cutting cut up the Body. repairing L. B.

Lat 11 " 25 S.
Lon 39 " 00 E.

Friday June 19th

1 Wm Stokes Com Calm with a heavy swell at
Boiling 1 P.M. Started the Works - at sunset
Sunset up 11" 08' Double reefed Reading E. at 7 P.M.
Head all on Middle Part Employed
Boiling Latter cooled at 6 A.M.
washed off. made sail & steered N.N.

Lat 11 " 85 S.
Lon

Saturday June 20th

1 Wm Stokes Com with a light air from S.E.
L B Steering N.N.W. at 2 P.M. saw
19 Sperm Whales at 3 lowered & the
W B Larboard Boat Struck the Whales
25 brought it & the other Boats Struck
B B & turned them all up at 11 P.M.
19 took the last one & the Ship got Sail
S B upon & set the Watch. at Daylight
8 called all hands & got ready to Cut
at 6½ A.M. hooked on fine weather

Lat 11 " 33 S.
Lon — —

Good Luck for
Oney-

Cutting

Baya de Malha Banks Capt. John. R. Sturgiss 1868

Cutting 1700 Bbls Boiling Sail for

Sunday June 21st

Com= & finds us Cutting at 3 P.M. all aboard at 6 P.M. Heads cleared away & the Works in full Blast. Middle part employed Boiling. Latter same

Lat= 11° 12 S.
Lon= 16=

Monday June 22nd

1700 Strokes Com= fine employed Boiling at 4 P.M. Boiling set in rainy at sunset Blubber all Started a Cut up. Middle part employed Boiling Cask of Bread Latter strong breezes from S.E. heading S.S.W.

Lat= 11° 13 S.
Lon= 58° 17 E.

Tuesday June 23rd

1700 Strokes Turned up. 64 Bbls Com= with a strong breeze from S.E. heading S.S.W. at 2 P.M. Cooled down Coopered Oil & washed off. Middle part strong breezes with squalls Latter much the same.

Lat= 11° 21 S.
Lon= 58° 13 E.

Wednesday June 24th

1700 Strokes Stowed 89= Bbls Com= with strong breezes from S.E. Shy by the wind S.E. N.E. under double reefed Topsails Fore & Spanker Middle part same. Latter part employed Stowing down Oil.

Lat= 11° 11 S.
Lon= 58° 45 E.

Ship Ringold of New Bedford Cruising &c.

Thursday June 22nd

1 Pm Strokes — Comm with light Lapsing winds Stowing
down our Oil. at 2 P.M. all down
Washed Ship &c. Middle part squally-
Sail Lo — Latter part strong breezes from E.S.E.
heading N.E.

Lat 41° 20 N.
Lon 68° 21 E.

Friday June 23rd

1 Pm Strokes — Comm with strong breezes from E.S.E.
Ship by the wind to N.E. at 5
Gamoning — P.M. spoke the Elizabeth & Capt Sent
came on board — Middle part &
Latter same repairing the Mainsail

Lat 41° 16 S.
Lon 68° 48 E.

Saturday June 24th

1 Pm Strokes — Comm with light N.E. winds Ship
by the wind on Eastern Tack. at
Bent the — 2 P.M. bent the Main sail at sunset
Main Sail — both in the light Sails Middle part-
Sail Lo. — & Latter same. Bent a New fish & repaired
Rent New — the old one. Elizabeth in sight
fish.

Lat 41° 21 S.
Lon 68° 24 E.

Sunday June 25th

1 Pm Strokes — Comm with a light breze from S.E.
Sail Lo — Ship by the wind to S.S.W. at sunset
Tacked to E.N.E. Middle part-same
Latter Tacked to S.S.W. Barque
Elizabeth in sight

Lat 41 27 S.
Lon 68 41 E.

Saya de Malha Banks. John R. Skinner Esq. Ad Pass

1/2 m Strokes — Monday June 29th
Sail Do — Com= with moderate winds from S.E.
Services on — Ship by the wind to E.S.E. Middle
the Quarter — part= & Latter moderate breezes from S.S.E.
Deck at 4 P.m. — Ship by the wind to E.

Lat = 11 .. 18 S.
Lon = 38 .. 53 E.

Tuesday June 30th

1/2 m Strokes — Com= with light airs from S.S.E.
Sail Do — Ship by the wind to E. at sunset
with in the Light sails Elizabeth in
sight off the Weather Beam — Middle part=
& Latter light breeze from S.E. steering
N.N.W. Ground Lively

Lat = 11 = 37 S.
Lon = 39 = 00 E.

Wednesday July 1st

1/2 m Strokes — Com= with a moderate breeze from S.E.
Steering N.N.W. at sunset double reefed
Sail. Do — & hauled to wind on Eastern Tack=
Middle part= same Latter part steered off=
N.N.W. in Company with the Elizabeth

Lat = 9 .. 48 S.
Lon = 38 .. 45 E.

Thursday July 2nd

1/2 m Strokes — Com= with light breezes from S.E. steering
Cramming — N.W. At 4 P.M. spoke the Elizabeth
Middle part= Lying aback heading to
S.S.W. Latter steered W.N.W.

Lat = 9 .. 18 S.
Lon = 39 .. 30 E.

Friday July 3rd

1/2 m Strokes — Com= with strong breezes from S.E. steering
Sail. Do — N.W. by W. Middle part steered N.W.
by N. Latter Same=

Lat = 9 .. 40 S.
Lon = 38 .. 33 E.

Ship Herald of New Bedford Bound to
Coeliug

4th of July 1868

Com with strong
1/2 11 Strokes S. E. Trades steering S. W. by W. At 2
Sail ho P. M. sighted the Island of Coeliug at
Parted the sunset the Island bearing W. Dist 5 Miles
Main Topsail double reefed & parted Main Topsail Tie
Tie fr the while hoisting the Gaff & Middle
4th Time part steered N. N. W. Latter Same

Lat = 5 - 23 - S.
Lon = 66 - 22 E.

Sunday July 5th
1/2 11 Strokes Com = with strong Trades steering N. N.
Sail ho E. at 3 P. M. sighted the Island of
Make At sunset 8 Miles Dist. bearing
N. double reefed Leading E by N.
Middle part. Lying off & on at
Daylight got anchor off the Bar
at 11. A. M. came to in 11 fathoms
under Lt = Atoll - Capt. Nickerson waiting

Monday July 6th
1700 Strokes got off on Provisions after dark

Tuesday July 7th
1700 Strokes at 4 A. M. Took on anchor & Stood
to Sea in Company with the Elizabeth

Wednesday July 8th
1700 Strokes Com = with a moderate breeze from S. E
Steering W & by the Northward for Dennis
Sail ho Island at Sunset pulled the light Sail
Dennis Island middle part. Same. Latter part at
Daylight went on shore at Dennis
Island 1 Boat - 4. Sails in sight,
at 10 A. M. Boat came on board

Shake after S. S. John R. Sturgiss Master 42 days

Thursday July 9.

1/11 Strokes — Com with light winds & fine weather steering W. & W.Eastwards. in company with Caught a Cow Fish — Sea. Fox. John Dawson & Elizabeth at of Papists — sunset furled the light sails. Middle part. & Latter ends the same

Friday July 10th

1/11 Strokes — Com. with fine & pleasant weather cruising between Dennis & Bird Fields Three sails in sight no Whales

Saturday July 11th

1/11 Strokes — Still Continues fine with light breezes at 6 P.M. went ashore at Bird Island Bird Island — after Eggs got 6 or 8 doz and off got 6 or 8 doz — At Sunset the Island was completly Eggs — covered with them — a Vessell was Seen with Three Fins on board

Sunday July 12th

1/11 Strokes — First breezes from S.E. working Eastward all day. Took in Mainsail & Spanker at Sunset

Monday July. 13th

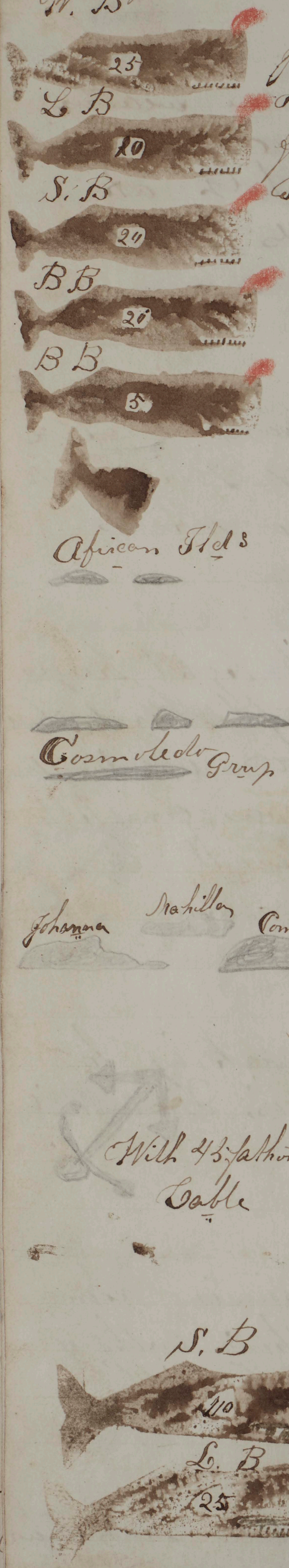
9/11 Strokes — Still having fine weather cruising along the edge of the Banks nothing worthy of note —

Tuesday July 14th

9/11 Strokes — Fine pleasant weather no Whales saw Cow Fish & Porpoises After Supper Sold 11 Shirts belonging to the late Henry Francis at Public Auction by Dixon Auctioneer

Ship Herald of New Bedford bound

W. B



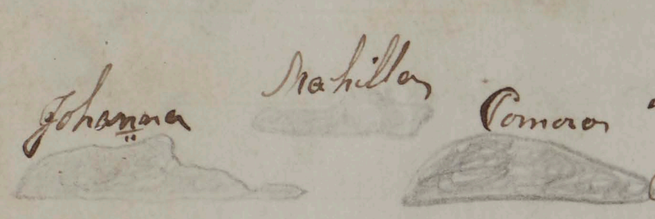
African Ilds

July 23d
Sighted Sperm Whales lowered & got
five Bow Boat 2. & 1. to the other
Boats —

Comoledo Grup

July 28th
Saw a large Lone. Whale lowered all
the Boats without success. African Island
10 to 15 Miles Distant

August 1st Sunday -
Sighted & run along under the Lee
of the Comoledo Group - with strong
winds from S.S.E.

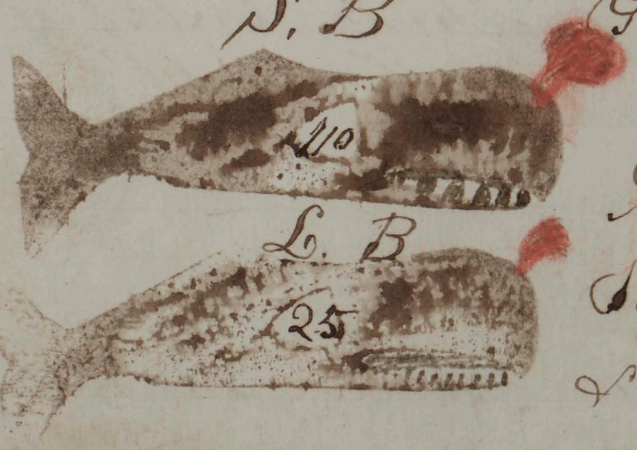


Johanna Mohilla Comoro

August 5th
Sighted the Comoro Islands could
not head for Johanna.

With 45 fathoms Cable

August 7th Thursday
came to Anchor in Johanna at
8 P. M.



August Friday 15th
Got underweigh & stood for Albadra

August 24th
Saw a Shoal of Sperm Whales lowered
& got two -

Log of Barque Capt. Seth. Nickerson A.D. 1865

Capt. Tartak



Sept. 24th
Saw Whales & got 1 Tartak bearing N. by E. Dist 25 Miles.

Oct. 1st
Saw Whales & got 1 Tartak bearing N. W. Dist. 25 Miles. Found in one of the Whales 84 lbs. of Ambergris

Oct. 6th
Saw Whales & got two Tartak bearing N. W. Dist 31 Miles

Oct 24th
Saw Whales Tartak bearing W. by S. Lowered & got two Thomas Winslow got three Sea Fox Lines. 6 Miles to the N. E. of us.

27

Ship Herald of New Bedford Cruising

Dead Whale
17

Saturday Nov 14th
Curia Myria Islands 25 Miles
Dist bearing N. N. E. Spoke a
Whale killed by the Elizabeth
three days before made as 17 Bbls



Wednesday Nov 18th
Saw Sperm Whales lowered
after 4. P. M. & got Three the
Islands bearing N. E. Dist 30
Miles.

Monday Nov 23rd
Spe. Elizabeth raised Sperm Whales
lowered & Naked we got from 8
the Three. The Islands from 25 Do-
Miles Dist bearing N. E.

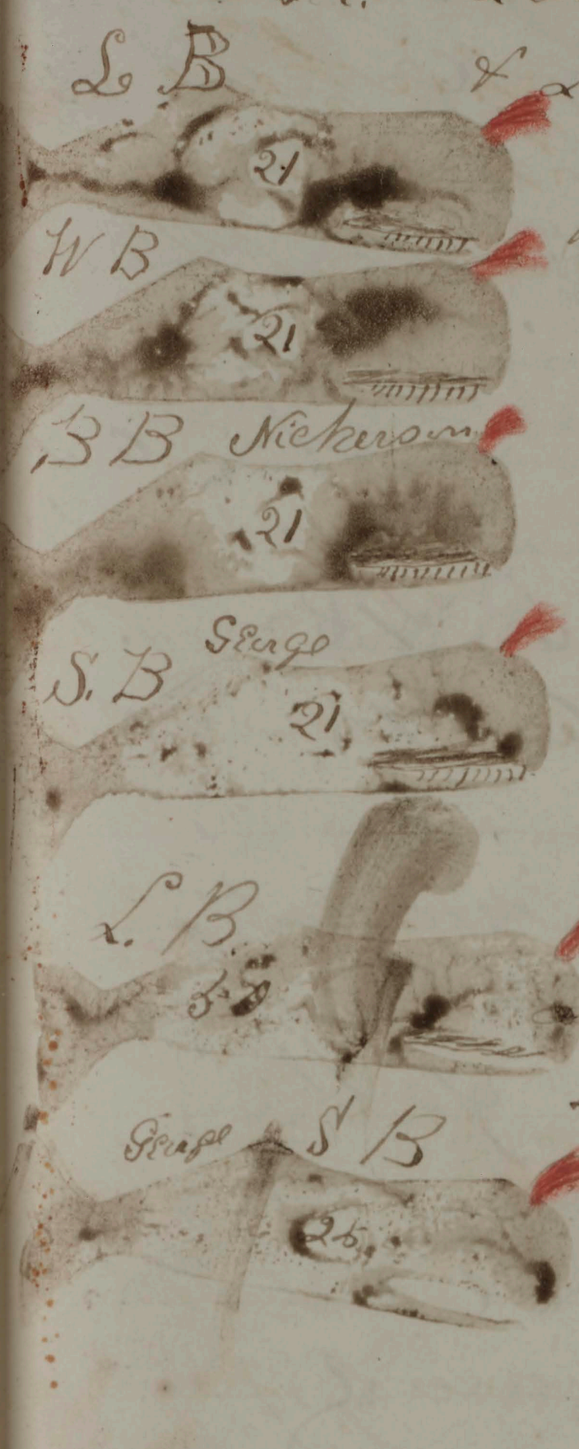
Tuesday Dec 1st
Saw Whales just at daylight &
got one. Islands bearing Same.

Saturday Dec. 12th
Saw a Sulphur Bottom, Ft our
Lea gave Him & his Lurry lowered
& took him Do the Ship made-
½ Bbls We Shot a bomb Lance
into him Two days previous

Tuesday Dec. 22nd
Off Tristak took 117 Bbls of Oil
from the Brig Para @ $3.00 per
Bbl. payable in United States
Currency. Sold a Boat for $125.00
and Heading At the rate of $90.00
a thousand Ft

on the Coast of Arabia Seth Nickerson Master.

Sunday January 3rd
In. Latitude 2.14 S. Long. 42.12 E. saw
& Lowered for Sperm Whales got four
fresh Bulls while lying

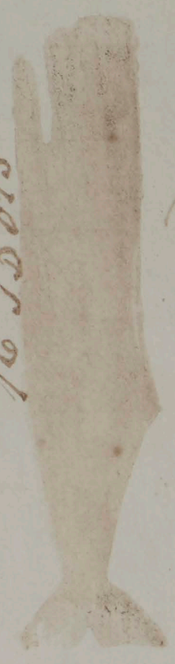


Friday January 8th
Lat. 2.80 Lon. 42.42 saw & got
five Sperm Whales light wind & fine
weather Strong South Easterly current

Saturday January 23th 1869
Lying in Zanzibar Sold four Ambergris
7. lbs. at $7.50 per lbs Total -

Sailed from Zanzibar Homeward
Bound.

Remarks on board the Ship Neeta &c.



Sept. 16th
Commenced with light breezes from South. Steering S. E. by E at 10. P.M. Sighted Sperm Whales lowered and the Waist-Boat struck & turned him up at 4 P.M. hooked on at 6 P.M. all aboard got Supper set the watch &c

Lat 36. 45 N.
Lon. 66. 45 W.

Sept. 17th
Commenced with a moderate breeze from E.S.E with a heavy cross Swell. Barometer falling steadily at 10. blowing a fresh Gale. Barometer 29 and 6 tenths at 4 P.M. windy veered to the Northward & blowing harder the Barometer 29. & three tenths at 6 P.M. blowing a Tempestuous Hurricane. Barb lying on her beam ends then & then & gave the order to cut the Weather Lanyard which was done & the Lee mast went over the side togather with Mizen mast the Mizen yard broke the Ship righted and made better weather & it at 12 at Night it began to moderate. We have Lost by the Gale all three Lee masts & yards Lee Boats & Bulwarks on Port side & an Entire suit of Sails Excepting fore & main Course & feel thankful that it is no worse

Sailed 17 Sept 1845

Crew Bedford Ship H. H. Smith Master 1869

January 28th 1870

Ex. Lat 38.18 S. and
Long 25.25 East saw several large Whales
& being near night could not get near
them in time to Lower

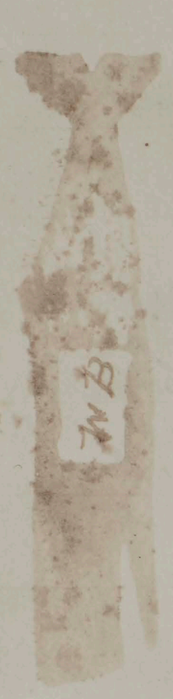
February 12th

Commenced with the wind at
South East with fine rain wind gradually
increased to a Gale. At sunset blowing
Seriously Ship lying on the Starboard
tack making it dangerous for the
Larboard Boats Barometer falling indicat-
-ing more wind all night it blew
a perfect Hurricane. our Topgallant Yards
being on deck and the Ship being on
the right tack were I consider the
means of Surviving this long to be remem-
-ber. During the night the wind
gradually veered to the West and blowing
harder all the time at Daylight our
case looked hopeless the Gale rising
with the sun beginning to heave the
Ship down. at 8 A. M. My only thought
was to save our lives & had men Station-
-ed fore and aft with sharp Hatchets
and at 8.30 A. M. during a tremendous
blast which hove us nearly on our beam
ends I gave the Signal to cut which
was obeyed instantly and our Fore Main
Topgallant Masts & Bowsprit Cap mast went
over the side easing the Ship greatly
for about an hour it began to moderate
the Storm having passed our locality
kept the Ship E S. E under close reefed
Main Topsail and at S. W. this being 31
our second escape from a Severe Hurricane

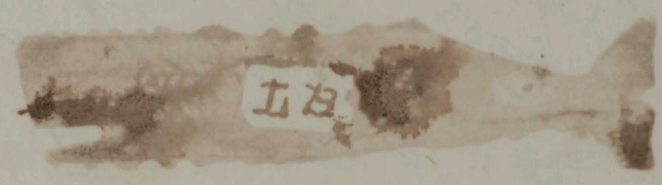
Lat Topgallant Yards on deck
Lat 36.

Bark Hecla Cruising off Saya de Malha

March 3rd
AM & P.M. saw Sperm Whales
Lowered all the Boats. Whales sounding
to the Eastward very low. Calm
the Larboard Quarter Three but saw
none Lat. No. 36 Long. 69. 45



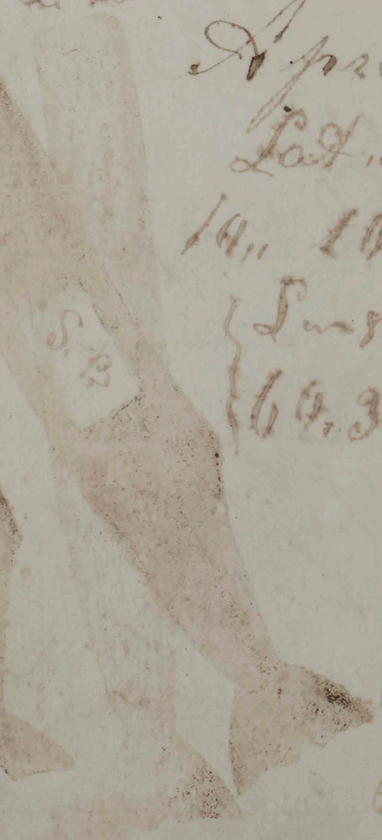
March 13th Lat No. 20 Long 69. 30
saw Whales lying perfectly Still
a dead Calm at the time Larboard
Boat struck and the Whales brought
to the Waist & Starboard Boats then
fastened. Starboard Boats time
fastened & parted saved the other
two Whales.





March 29th
Light airs and Calms & Steal
off 40 bbl Whales came up close to
the Ship Lowered and chased
until Sunset. With no success
Whales going East quick

Lat. 19. 20 Light
Long. 69. 00 East



April 14th Sighted Sperm Whales
Lat. 19. 10 } steering East quick. So Windward
Long 69. 30 } Sail on and Worked to Windward. At ½ P. M. Lowered and
the Larboard Boat fastened
the Waist and Starboard then
Struck got the Last one to the
Ship at ½ P. M. Last one first
alongside in the night Struck
chain parted

Banks Harb 8 Jo

Sunday April 23rd

Lat = M. 30 Long 5 9. 48. sighted

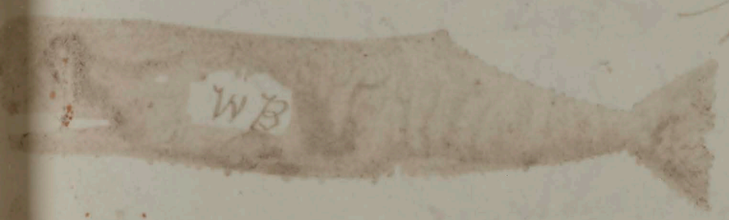
Whales Lowered Lands caught two

they were heading W to Westward

very slow Whales around the

Ship after dark





Monday April 23th

Saw Sperm Whales & Lowered

& the Ship Strong breeze with

Squalls & rain at 0 P. M.

Lowered and Struck Landward

Boat Stove Waist Boats Struck

dead and Stuck at 2 P.M.

plenty of Whales & Killed

Lat. 10. 30 Long. 5 9. 00

April 26th

Sighted the Island of Agalega while

cutting. Was very much surprised for a

Though A. was cruising on Saya de Malha

found the Chronometer to be 110 Miles to

the Eastward of the Ship rather a hard

instrument to cruise by.

5.9. 00
1.40
5.7. 10

May 2nd 1870

Broke up Spooks marked

B. to B. Found Ryan Lady Arthurs port

of the B. Coasts to very close shaving

Made sail to get 30 Whaling ports

ing. 6 Days to sail them up Never

more to Stay there or Anchor for heavy

a cheap Cargo

60 80
1 40
5.8. 40

5.9. 48
1. 40
5.7. 58

Bark Nora Cruising off Sya. &c.

May 9th

P.M. While setting up the Rigging Carried away the Fore Topmast Studding Sail Boom & found upon Examination that it was badly Spotted. & is a Render Ship hope not Stopped upon some of our Heads before this Time.

May 11th

Finished a new set of Studding Sails and got them aboard at 6 P.M. Rigging set up &c. &c. Can set the Spanker if necessary Sprung the Fore Topsail Yard. to the Lower Rigging all split & Sail almost Rotten

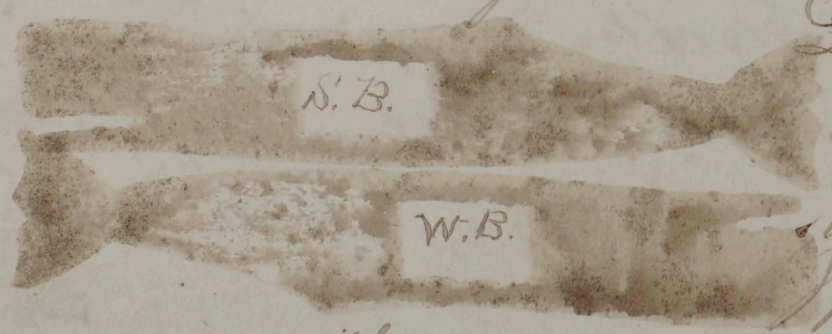
July 12th

Sighted Sperm. Whales in the S.W. Light of Shag Bank steered & got one saw a chance for more but Boat steering did not improve the Whales going quick to S.S.W.



August 14th

Sighted Sperm Whales in Lat. 6° 30 South & Long: 52° 48 East Set Days 30 Miles Dist bearing East steered S.S.E. & got two on the Starboard & one to the Waist Boat. one Leg called a 90 bbl. Whale & the other 75 bbl. a Calf to Cut them in with. Lost one of the Cases



Martha's Banks &c. 1850

Back Creek bound to the Coast of Africa

Saturday Septem.r 3rd 1850

Commences with light
winds from N.N.E. steering N.N.W. with
all sail set. Saw Tin Backs & Porpoises
This day Commenced to set Variable -
Lat.d 1. 17 South
Long.d 18.. 54 East

Sunday Sept.r 4th

Commences fine and pleasant
with light winds from N.N.E. steering
W.N.W. with all sail set at 4 P.M.
Steered W. by N. saw one Solitary Grampus
Lat.d 8. 06 South
Long.d 17.. 13 East

Monday - Sept.r 5th

Moderate breze from N.E.
steering W.N.W. with all drawing
sail set. Nothing worthy of note doing
or to be seen.
Lat.d 8.. 38 South
Long.d 15.. 20 East

Tuesday Sept.r 6th

Commences with fine & pleasant
weather & light vareys from S.E. steering
N.W. by W. saw several shoals of Porpoises
& Cow Fish not a Whale -
Lat.d 8. 38 South
Long.d 13.. 11 East

Cow Fish
Porpoises

Wednesday Sept.r 7th

Still continues with light winds
from S.E. steering N.W. by W. with all
drawing sail set.
Lat.d 7.. 53 South
Long.d 12.. East

35

Extract of Log Book of New Bedford Cruising

Thursday Sept. 8th

Latham Isle 3 1/4 Miles Dist

Moderate breezes from S. S. E. Standing S. S. W. & W. with all shaving sail set. At sunset double reefed the Topsails & hauled the Head Yards aback.

Lat. 7. 11 South
Long 41. 23 East.

Friday Sept. 9th

Zanzibar Pemba "

Light winds from S.S.E. Standing Northward at 11 A. M. Sighted Zanzibar. at 2. P.M. sighted Pemba. found the Chronometer to have jumped 2. Minutes in a run of 2. days. at Sunset Shortened Sail & headed to the Eastward.

Lat 6. 18 South
Long 41 16 East

Saturday Sept. 10th

Chronometer Error 7" 18
Added 2' 00"
7. 18

Good Breezes from S. Ship by the wind on different Tacks at sunset Shortened sail for the night heading E. S. E. Sand bearing S. W. Dist 12 Miles

Lat. 6. 10 South
Long. 39. 23 East.

Sunday Sept. 11th

Strong Northerly Currents

Wind South. with a good breeze Ship by the wind on different Tacks nothing to be seen but the Country

Lat. 4. 22 South
Long: 39. 52 East

Monday Sept. 12th

Strong breezes from S. S. E. Ship by the wind on opposite Tacks nothing to be seen but the Country of Pate.

Lat 3. 17 South
Long 41 34 East

Tuesday Sept. 13th

Strong a Gale from South Heading to Eastward at Sunset more moderate. It does not look as if there was a Whale in these Water.

Lat 2.. 39 South
Long 42.. 18 East.

Wednesday Sept. 14th

No Current to Northward

Fresh breezes from S. with a heavy Swell running Atmosphere Smoky, making it very bad seeing this 24 hours have not felt the Northerly Current

Lat. 2.. 25 South
Long. 42.. 33 East.

Thursday Sept. 15th

Sun Fish

Moderate wind S.S.W. Heading on different Tacks saw 9 Sun Fish shoals sun out the Sun down at Sunset were Ship to the Eastward under double reefed Topsails.

Lat. 2.. 20 South
Long. 42.. 26 East.

Friday Sept. 16th

Moderate breze from S. S. E. Ship by the wind on different Tacks steering W. N. W. at Sunset shortened Sail and hoped to wind to Eastward

Lat.. 1.. 44 South
Long. 42.. 26 East

Saturday Sept. 17th

Juba Islands

Fine breze and pleasant weather at 12 M. sighted the Juba Islands Lat.. 2.. South Long 42.. 46 East

Part of Voyage of Ship Redford Cruising

Sunday Sept 18th

Coast of Africa in sight

Moderate breezes from S.S.W. Steering N.N.E. & E. by S. the Coast in sight all day. at Sunset steered E. ½ S.

Lat. 2.. 00. North
Long. 44. 38. East

Monday Sept 19th

Down

Commences with strong breezes from S. W. Steering E.N.E with all drawing sail set saw a Dowb steering same course.

Lat 2.. 43. North
Long. 41. 21 East

Tuesday Sept. 20th

240 Miles this 24 hours

Strong winds from S.W. Steering E.N.E. Strong S.E. Currents making a heavy cross sea 24 hours 240 miles have made a run of

Lat. 4. 32 South
Long. 40 24 East

Wednesday Sept. 21st

Still continues strong winds from S.W. Steering E.N.E saw several Sulphur Bottoms steered N.E. by N.

Lat 6.. 43 North
Long: 38. 23 East

Thursday Sept 22nd

Strong a moderate Gale from S.W. Steering N. at 3/2 P.M. shortened the Topsails & steered N.N.E.

Lat. 8.. 32 North
Long: 38. 36 East

Friday Sept. 23rd

Gale

Still blowing a Gale from S.S.W. Steering N. ½ N.E. & Eastward for Socotra at 6 P.M. came to the wind under close reefed M Topsail

Lat. 10. 7 N. Long 36 - 8 4. East

Saturday Sept 21th

Strong Easterly Current

Still a Gale from S.S.W. steering N.N.W. with all the sail she could carry to a strong Easterly set made a passage at N. tacked by the wind to W. under double reefed Topsails & Foresail So ends

Lat. 11. 32. South
Long. 56. 11 East

Sunday Sept 22th

Strong Gales from S.W. steering N.N.W. with all the sail she could stagger under at sunset hove to under close reefed Main Topsail heading W.N.W.

Lat 12 21 South
Long. 53. 11 East

Monday Sept 23th

Blowing great Guns from S.W. lying to Scudded under close reefed Main Topsail at sunset. more moderate at the Foresail

Lat 12. 25 North
Long. 54. 56. East

Tuesday Sept 24th

Commences with Strong Gales from S.W. at 12 Mn. more moderate made sail and kept the Ship N.W for Cape Sartak at sunset more Calm

Lat. 13 02. North
Long. 54. 44 East

Wednesday Sept 25th

Commences Calm at 11. P.M. took a breeze from W.S.W. steering N.W. at Sunset double reefed the topsails steering N.W½W. Lat 12. 11 North
Long. 54. 12 East

Bark Hecla of New Bedford Cruising

Thursday Sept 29th

Commences with moderate winds from S. S. W. steering N. W. at 2 P. M. steered by the wind to N. found a strong Current setting to the N. Eastward very thick weather at sunset shortened sail for the night Lat. 12.. 44. South Long. 23.. 19 East

Friday Sept 30th

Light continues moderate and thick smokey weather making very bad sailing. Employed in breaking out Ground Tier forward on Port side Coopered it and stowed back & filled it with Salt Water saw an Arab craft

Broke out Ground Tier forward & filled with Salt Water

Lat. 11.. 00 South
Long. 23.. 18 East

Saturday Oct 1st

Calm until nearly noon when we took a light from S S E ship by the wind to E. nothing worthy of note seen this Day

Saw a Grampus

Lat.. 11.. 14. South
Long. 23.. 36. East

Sunday Oct 2nd

Moderate Legs from N. W. steering E. saw one or two Tin Backs water very thick looking like Sounding at sunset took in the Light Sails & lufted by the wind to S. S E.

Water very green & thick

Lat.. 11.. 32 South
Long. 23.. 53 East

Off the Coast of Africa A.D 1824

Monday Oct 3rd

Light airs from South & Steering N.
N.W. nothing to be seen but pieces
of Squids. the Ship came yesterday
Lat N. 31 N.
Long 13. 17. E

Tuesday Oct 4th

Light airs from S.W. at Daylight
raised land ahead distant 9 or 8 miles
Cape Spartel. saw during the day
Brampuses. Tunies &c no Sperm
at Sunset Shortened Sail for the night
Lat. N. 34 North
Long. 7. 16 East

Wednesday Oct 5th

Light airs from S.W. cruising
Cape Spartel saw & spoke Brig
Herald of N. Bedford 14 Months out
4.21

Thursday Oct 6th

Moderate winds & fair weather
cruising off Spartel Berlin &
Herald in sight & nothing else

Friday Oct 7th

Working to Northward towards Tunis -
Bay Herald & Berlin in
Company -

Saturday Oct 8th

Strong winds from S. at 8 A.M
sighted Gallano at 3 P.M got
observations N.E point of Gallano
bearing due N Found Chronometer
43 Miles to Eastward of Ship &
begin to think her a fine Instrument
to cruise by

Chronometer
43 Miles
East of Ship

41

Bark Hecla of New Bedford cruising

Sunday Oct 9th

Moderate winds from S.W. to S.S.W. steering by wind & S.S.E. & S. Herded in sight of Sulphur Bottoms
Lat 16. 42 North
Long 86. 22 East

Monday Oct 10th

Light airs and calms heading to Southward plenty of Sulphur Bottoms all around us
Lat 16. 12 North
Long 86. 35 East

Tuesday Oct 11th

Lowered and tried to Shoot a Sulphur Bottom over 9m

Light airs from Westward heading by wind on different Tacks Sulphur Bottoms in abundance and tried to shoot one
Lat 16. 02 North
Long 86. 31 East

Wednesday Oct 12th

Fresh breezes from S.S.W. Ship by the wind Nothing to be seen
Lat 17. 18 North
Long 86. 42 East

Thursday Oct 13th

Strong winds from S.W. lying hard to with main Topsail to the Mast in sight & Mast in sight
Lat 17. 04 North
Long 86. 27 East

Friday Oct 14th

Romancing with Malin — Commences with light airs from S.W. at 4 P.M. Spoke the Malin on board of Gatsomming

Saturday Oct 15th

Light airs from S.W. at 8 A.M. saw the Herald & Malin at 10 1/2 A.M. Lighted the Whales & Towed them Boats alongside & Hauled up to the Starboard Boat & one to each of the other Boats. The high Land to the Eastward of Mocalla Distant 25 Miles. at 4 P.M. Anchored in Six Fathoms Water Employed cleaning the Whales



Sunday Oct 16th

Anchored at Mocalla Herald Fishing Boat & Malin Fishing Boat Fishing Employed Cutting Whales

At 6 A.M. called all hands and hoisted on board Herald and Boat on board Malin Employed cutting Whales

Monday Oct 17th

All hands employed cleaning away Junk & Boiling Malin & Herald in sight both Boiling Land 20 Miles Distant at 4 P.M. Sunset Lat. N. 18 North

Bark Hecla of Ibn Bradford Cruising.

Tuesday PM 18th
Bailing from 9½ lbs. Strong in 48 hours
Employed Bailing Hecla in sight Bailing
Variable

Wednesday PM 19th
Dead Whale
Commences with light baffling winds Employed P. A. M. Bailing. at 7. A. M. saw something Spout at 8. lowered a Boat and went to it proved to be a Dead whale lowered Line and made fast and cut Spurm in it on board & Gant on board Land 20 lbs 22 Miles Distant

Thursday PM 21st
K. E. Hunson Dead Whale
Commences with light airs from E. at 7. A. M. At raised an Dead Whale lowered and took him to the Ship at 20. Minutes 9. A. M. all aboard. Sailed 4 Miles and at A. 8. P. M. Cooled Down

Friday PM 21st
Stowed 11½ Bbls Sperm Oil
Madagascar Bruce from S. E. Employed Stowing Down Oil & Sperm Oil Pumping Ship ready for sea

Saturday PM 22nd
124 lbs 11 gal All told
Commences Calms Employed Stowing down Oil finished at 10 A. M. cleared up Decks & washed Ship all ready for sea

Ff. Capt Shorbak N.D 1871.

Sunday Oct 22nd

On board of the Herald — Commences with light Baffling winds at 9 A.M. Spoke and went on board of the Herald Capt Allen came on board & Dined.

Monday Oct 24th

Adjusted Barometer — Commences Calm & continues so through out first part Heavy & Aberdeen in sight took Barometer & Sextant & adjusted it.

Tuesday Oct 25th

Set up 7 Cask & Set-marked R 7 to 18 — Commences Calm and continues so through out the day employed setting up Casks Set Chronometers and Barometers

Wednesday Oct 26th

Spoke Herald — Light breezes from E.S.E. steering in towards Shetland at 8 P.M. Spoke the Herald & Capt Skuges came on board & spent the evening

Thursday Oct 27th

Commences with light airs from S.W. steering in Company with the Herald & Skuges in sight to Leeward

Friday Oct 28th

Commences with a good breeze from S.S.W. steering W by N in company with Herald Sea at Sunset hoisted by and Colours in

Saturday Oct 29th

Light winds from S.S.W. steering with the Herald and Skuges Dis-

Back Reels of New Bedford Whaling

Sunday Oct 31st
Commences with fresh breezes from S.W. steering W.N.W. at 4 P.M. Captain Allen on board at 5 P.M. Captains Slugies arrived and we made an evening of it.

Monday Oct 31st
Commences with light airs from S.W. steering down into Guria Muria Bay at 12 M. hooked out of the Bay at sunset saw a large shoal of Black fish hauled main yard aback and let her lay.

Tuesday Nov 1st
Commences calm and ends continued through out the day at 7 P.M. went on board the Herald.

Wednesday Nov 2nd
P.M. calm employed in cleaning & painting Ship at 3 P.M. took a Breeze from N.E. saw during the day several shoals of Grampuses

Thursday Nov 3rd
Commences with strong N.E. wind & a very Chop sea it was impossible to hold on the Ship so at 8 P.M. hauled out & made sail Saw

Friday Nov 4th
Spoke Herald they always Current.
At 1 A.M. Current light airs from E. to S.E. trying to hang on but now was the Current is away running down the Coast in 8 hrs 2 Knots

Off Cape Morebat A.D. 1870

Saturday Nov 6th
Commences with light Sapphing winds lifting with the current down the Coast Herald in sight saw 2 Dolphins. At sunset dead calm

Sunday Nov 6th
Light airs from W. at 2 P.M. sighted Sperm Whales gave chase Herald got three at 6 P.M. all alongside Gave Ship heading to S. East Boats crew watches Land 25 to 30 Miles Distant about half way from Cape Morebat to Dalak



Monday Nov 7th
Called all hands at Daylight and at 6 A.M. hoisted on at 12 Minutes of 1 P.M. all five aboard at 6 P.M. Heads all cleaned away & overboard Herald close by Cutting

Tuesday Nov 8th
Light airs from E. at 12 M. sighted Cape Dalak bearing SE strong E.N.E. current setting as slowly but surely W. of the Ground. Employed Boiling

Wednesday Nov 9th
Light airs & calms employed Boiling at 9 A.M. called down turned up 82 Bbls. at 6 P.M. went on board of the Herald big Whales turned up 62 Bbls Sperm in sight to Leeward

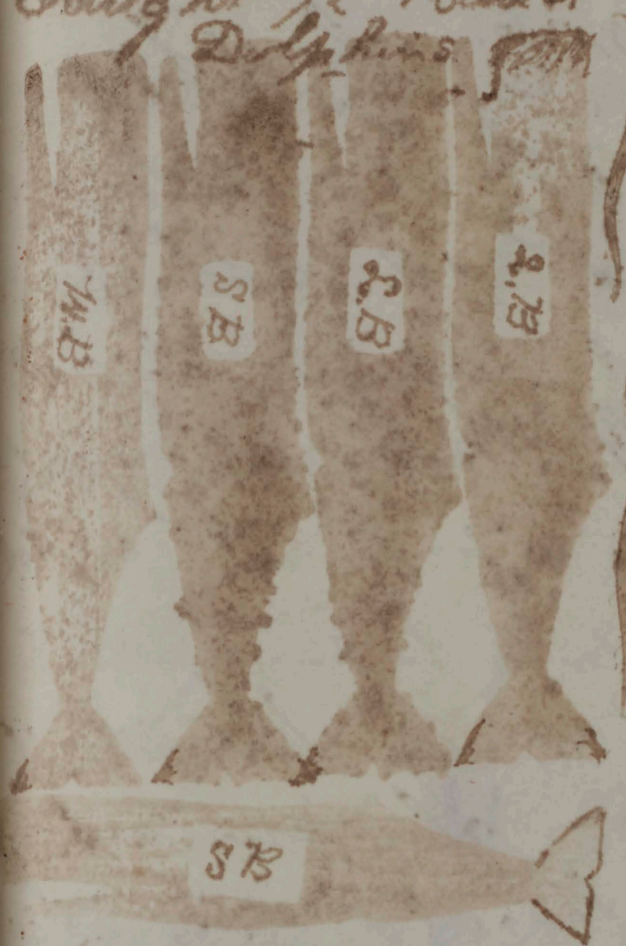
H. Bapio Mouboat- A.D. 1870.-

Saturday Nov 5th

Commences with light Sailing winds
Sailing with the current Steers
So. Coast Herald in sight- rounds
2 Dolphins. at Sunset- Lead Astern

Sunday Nov 6th

Caught 1/2 Barrel Dolphins



Light airs from W. at 2. P.M.
Sighted Sperm Whales going in
towards the Land left Astern
in the Herald & towed all
the Boats which turned up
into Herald get Three at 4
P.M all alongside save Ship
heading to S. First Boats crews
watches Land, 2 to 3 Miles
Distant. a Spell- half away from
Cape Mendocino to Saints

Monday Nov 7th

Herald Calling

Caught plenty of Mackerel

Called all hands at Daylight
and at 6 A.M. hoisted on
at 12 Minutes 7 P.M all
fine aboard at 6. P.M Heads
all cleared away & Ship heaving
Herald close by Calling

Tuesday Nov 8th

Boiling Herald in sight

Light airs from S. at 12 M. sighted
Cape Saints bearing N.E. Strong Ebb
current- setting us Slowly but-surely
N. & E-Ground. Employed Boiling

Wednesday Nov 9th

Turned up 82. Bbls

Light airs & calms. Employed
Boiling at 9 A.M. called down
turned up 82 Bbls. at 6. P.M
went on board of the Herald
his Whales turned up 62 Bbls
Sperm in sight to Leeward

Bark Herald 4th Year Bedford Cruising

Thursday 10th Nov

Commences first- light- airs from E. & steering by wind on Assorted tacks bringing to- bed on Employed Coopering Oil Casks & Heralds Gamming -

Friday Nov 11th

Stowed 7½ bbls Oil

Light- winds from N.E. by the- wind on Eastern tacks Employed stowing Oil at- 2 P.M. all hands 7½- bbls. & picked up a dead Whale. at- 6. P.M. all aboard & cut- up in Casks. Spoke Herald

Saturday Nov 12th

Boiling the Whale we picked up

Light- airs from N.E. by the- wind on the- Eastern tack at- sunset- backed to N.N.W. Herald in Sight Lat. 54. 35- North Long 43. 32 East-

Sunday Nov 13th

Light- airs from Eastward Ship on Assorted- tacks at- 4 P.M. went on board of the Herald to endeavour

Monday Nov 14th

All variables with- light- Easterly breezes Merbis in sight- & Herald all employed to work to- Northwards

Tuesday Nov 15-

Commences with- strong breezes from N.E. heading by the- wind on Eastern tack the- other- tack

Wednesday Nov 16th

Commences with- light- airs from N.E. Herald & Merbat N. 70 Miles Dist. N.W.W. steering Merbis in sight- also Cape Merbat- 80 Miles Distant-

Thursday Nov 17th

Joined with Johan. R. } Light airs & Calms Veering & Heeled in sight at 4½ P.M. Capt.n Sturgis came on board & Ends this day gamming

Friday 18th Nov.

Blackfish & Porpoises } Commences Calm Employing along the Coast Struck Tartak saw to day plenty of Blackfish & Porpoises Sperm Lat N. 34

Saturday 19th Nov.

Calm Calmer Calmest } Commences Calm ends Calm with a fair prospect of continuing calm & nothing to be seen but the Old Herald

Sunday 20 Nov.

Herald out of sight astern at 9 A.M. } Moderate breeze from N.E. & by E. wind to E.S.E. at 9 A.M. lost sight of the Herald went out of sight astern at 12 M Tacked to N.N.W. at sunset heading N.N.E. Lat 16.4 Long 23.27 East

Monday 21st Nov.

Strong Breeze from N.N.E. } Commences with Strong winds from N.N.E. with a heavy Swell Ship under double reefed Topsails & courses heading to Eastward at 4 P.M. more moderate wind heard to East ward ship to N.N.E Lat. at 12 M. 16.03 East in sight

Tuesday 22nd Nov.

Kept off Tartak 40 Miles Shot on Owl } Commences with light airs from N.E Steering off for Tartak. at sunset Tartak in sight bearing W. Distant Lat. at 12 M. 16.2

No Observation

Bark Heroic of New Bedford Cruising

Wednesday 23rd Nov.



Off ready to leave Pts is Seventy

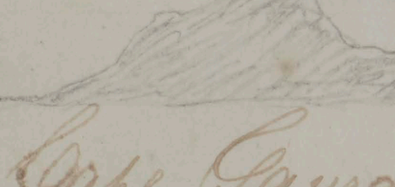
Moderate breezes from N.E. with a very heavy swell at 4 P.M. saw Ship heading to S.E. Cape Sandy Pt. bearing W.N.W. Dist 28 Miles at sunset double reefed Lat 5.30 North Long 12.38 East.

Thursday 24th Nov.

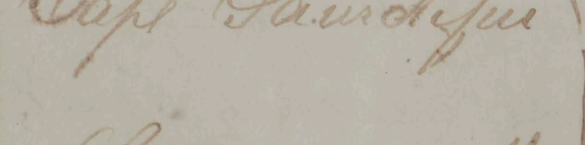
Kept off at 7.0 PM

Strong N.E. winds at daylight sighted the Herald went on board and spent the day at 7 P.M. kept off E.S.E. with all drawing sail Bk Herald in company Lat 12 28 Long 13 04 –

Friday 25th Nov.



Salts. Rocks.



Ab-dul Kuri

Commences with strong breezes from N.E. steering S.W. by S. at 10.12 A.M. sighted Salts Rocks at 3 P.M. W. end of Abdul Kuri bearing S.E. Dist 8 Miles at Sunset kept the S. by E. Lat 12.18 Long 12.42

Saturday 26th Nov.

Cape Sandijsui

Light airs & calms with a strong Westerly Current have not made but a very short distance this 24 hours. Lat at M. 11.27 Long at 3 P.M. 13.34

Sunday 27th Nov.

Spoke Herald

Fine pleasant weather steering off S.E. by S during the night & P.M. during the day Herald in Company Lat at 3 P.M. 9.06 N. Long 12.36 E.

Monday 28th Nov.

Commences with fresh breezes from N.E. steering S.W. by W. at sunset spoke the Herald during the night steered W.S.W. by S. Lat 9.06 Long 13.32 –

Tuesday 29th Nov.



Coast of Africa

Fresh Breezes from N. E. steering S. S. W. at daylight- Land in sight- 20 to 25 Miles distant- saw Blackfish Porpoises & Finbacks during the night- steered S. by E. Lat 8. 18 Long 41. 34

Blackfish

Porpoises

Wednesday 30th Nov.

Strong Breezes from N. E. steering S by W. with all drawing sail at sunset- saw Land pt. Starboard Beam. Dist- 35 Miles Spoke Herald steering on the night- S by W ½ W. Lat 2. 48 South- Long 41. 36 East

Coast of Africa

Thursday Dec 1st.

Fresh Breezes from N. E. steering S. W. after noon heavy squalls with much rain. at sunset- tuffled to- and with- Main Yard aback Lat 3. 38 South- Long 48. 17 East.

Herald in Company

Friday Dec 2nd

Moderate Breezes steering different courses working to S. & Westward very shy working ground Lat 2. 29 S. Long 41. 12 E

Saturday Dec 3rd

Fine pleasant weather steering various courses lying to- saw Herald the- only thing to be seen

Various courses lying to- saw Herald at 12 Pr. saw large White- Boats- off Sat- Bore steered for it- but saw nothing more Lat 1. 30 North- Long 46. 23 East

Sunday Dec 4th

Fresh Breezes from E. N. E. steering W. nothing worthy of Note- Transpired this 24 hours at sunset- spoke the- Herald Lat 2. S. Long 42. 00

Bark Keola of Ster. Bedford Cruising

Monday Dec 5th

Pleasing breezes

Fresh Breezes from E. steering N. S. W. at 2 P. M. saw large White Water off. Starboard Beam steered for it but saw nothing more at sunset hoisted by wind with Main Topsail Close-Reefed Lat 00.02 North Long 43. 30

Tuesday Dec 6th

Moderate winds from East-steering S.W & by W. plenty of Small Fish but no Whales at 4½ P.M. Sighted Juba Islands at sunset spoke the Herald & hoisted by wind S.E. under double reefed Topsail Lat 01.00 South Long 42.22 East

Juba Isl.ds

Wednesday Dec 7th

Fresh Breezes from E. N E steering by the wind working to Northward at sunset spoke Herald steering the night to S.S.E by S Lat 2d. S. Long 42.38 East

Spoke the Herald

Thursday Dec 8th

Moderate Breezes from East with a heavy head beat Sea heading by the wind on starboard tack Lat 3.00 S. Long 43.30

Day Ground Nothing to see

Friday Dec 9th

Moderate Breezes from E. N. E by N wind on S.E tack at sunset Hoisted S. W. Herald just in sight from Masthead to windward Lat 1.12 S Long 43.42 East

Herald just in sight to Leeward Quarter

Saturday Dec 10th

Moderate Breezes from N.E. steering by wind on S.E tack nothing in sight Lat 1.52 S. Long 45.28 E

Herald in sight

On the East Coast of Africa - AD 1820 -

Sunday Dec 11th
Strong N. E Current } Commences with moderate Breezes from N. E. steering by the wind to Eastward nothing worthe of note Lat 2° 15' South Long 41° 11' East

Monday Dec 12th
Saw Grampus Jumping } Commences with moderate Breezes from N. E. employed repairing the Foresail at 12 M. spoke the Eagle from Calcutta Lat 2° 32 South Long 41° 28 East

Tuesday Dec 13th
Broke oars & carry'd away the Foretopsail & one of the Cutters Lat 2° 21 South Long 41° 28 East } Light airs & calms make out the boats on board saw Grampus

Thursday Dec 14th
Saw Sharks & Porpoises } Commences calm and so continues throughout the day nothing worthy Supinus Took transpired this day Lat 3° 00' South Long 42° 00 East

Friday Dec 15th
Supinus } Still continues calm with rain Squalls working East-ward Nothing to be seen Lat 3° 07 S. Long 42° 18 E

Saturday Dec 16th
Daylight a Large Island } Moderate Breze from N. by N. steering E. by N. for the Island Lat 3° 06 South Long 41° 08 East

Moderate Breezes from N. to W. N. W. Steering E. S. E. Some rain nothing to be seen Lat 3° 10 Long 41° 04 East

Bark Hecla of New Bedford Cruising

Sunday Dec 18th

Calm as usual and nothing to be seen as usual Lat 3.02 Long 64.64

Monday Dec 19

Moderate Breezes from N.N.W. with frequent rain Squalls steering E by N. Lat 2.26 South Long 62.41 East

Tuesday Dec 20th

Boats cut Watches

Fine pleasant weather with a moderate Breeze from N. steering E by S. plenty of fish & Birds no Whales at Sunset Shortened Sail Lat 3.07 S Long 63.49 East

Wednesday Dec 21st

Nothing if possible less-

Commences calm & continues so until 4. P.M. when we took a slight Breeze from N.N.W. steered E at Sunset Shortened Sail for night Lat 3.18 South Long 64.26 East

Thursday Dec 22nd

Saturday Dec 24th

Dennis Old

Strong Breezes from W.N.W. heading on different tacks steering Easterly currents nothing to be seen with Dennis Old

Sunday Dec 25th

Bird Old

Strong Breezes from N.N.W. by W. wind on Western Tack shortened sail at sunset Away Foul- & Herald in sight-

Monday Dec 26

Silhouette

Squally & Rainy Miserable weather running strong & Current & the old Bus on her Beam ends raging all Side ways like to Log- ging for War

St. Ann Banks A.D. 1871

Tuesday Dec 27th

Very heavy Squalls — Moderate — Brings from N. steering to Eastward Stay East in sight — and that is about all

Wednesday Dec 28th

N. W. Commences with Strong Breezes from steering by the wind on Starboard tack Bank Stay East in sight of Bird Island

Wed

Thursday Dec 29th



Commences with Strong Breezes from N. W. steering off. &

Wednesday Dec 28th

Commences with Strong Breezes from N. W. steering by the wind on Starboard tack Bank Stay East — of Bird Island at 1. P. M. Leaving S. by W. Kept off on it — at Sunset took in Top gallant sails Bird Island Bearing S. W. 6 Miles Dist: at 3/4 P. M. Hove Ship to N. N. E Bird Island Stay S. W. by S 1/2 S. at 2 A. M. manning the 25th Hove to N. N. E & at 2.20 A. M. Struck on the N W Point of Bird Island. It was Totally Lost All & all Bank Lie Bot & Sinker

Remarks on Board the Steamer Emine
Bound to Aden

January 19th 1871
At 8 A.M. Left our anchor and
Steamed out of the Harbor of
Aden. Steering N. 1/2 W. fine pleas-
weather going along about 9 Miles
per hour Lieut Ibbetson arrived dead in
Encht
Friday 20th
Steaming along at the rate of
10 Miles per hour fine pleasant
weather
Saturday 21st
Same subject continued with
the exception of a little more
wind Same course & distance
248 miles the last 24 hours
Sunday 22nd
Commences with strong winds
from N.N.E. Steering N. 1/2 W.
at sunset moderating & wind
veered more East
208 miles this 24 hours
Monday 23rd
Commenced with strong N.E Winds
Dhow Steering N. by W. 1/2 W. at 6 P.M Lat
Dist run 19.29. Saw a Dhow steering to South
232 miles and at 2. P.M. saw the Land
at 9 P.M. Perim W. by N.
Tuesday 24th
Commences with fine breezes
from E.S.E. Steering N. by W.
Saw Perim & Steamers
one Sail Aden 206. miles Dist

Wednesday 25th
Came to anchor in Aden
at 9. A.M. Shifted our Steamer and
went on Shore to see the
place & Saw it

Thursday 26th
Still Lying at Aden waiting
for the Mail Boat at sunset
she was signalized and came
to anchor in consequence of
their not having water enough

Friday 27th
H.M.S. Sphinx went on Board
of the Bombay at 1. P.M.
Rains Came off for Sugs

Saturday 28th
Bound up the Red Sea at
the rate of 12.½ Miles per hour
at this rate we shall be in
Suez on Wednesday

27-11-23. 2-13-7 5-23-11-16.

Sunday 29th 24-27-11-17.½-2-23-8-11-23-16 13-22
14-23-11- 24-23-24 22-13-11-24.

A A B C D E F		132.61
G H I K L M		175-09
		88 15-
Knives Fork		127 85-
N R S T U W		5-13,10 d
		1801
	Telephone	69-3-10-

A	Z	Y	X	V	U	T	S	R	Q			
1	2	3	4	5-	6	7	8	9	11	11		
P	O	N	M	L	K	J	I	H	G	F	E	D
12	13	14	15-	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
			c	b	a							
			25-	26	27							

Started from Make Fanuary 18th
Arrived at- Solen " 25th 9. A.M
At- 1. P.M. 7 27th Sailed for Sing
Arrived at- Sing. 8. A.M. 7 Feb 1st-
Started from Sing at- 8 P.M. " 3rd
Arrived at Alexandria 6- A.M. " 4
went- on board of Cornelia " 4 7 P.M.
Sailed at- 2. P.M.
Arrived at- Southampton " 18.
Sailed for N York. " 22.
8 Steam Ships.

8s-
1 13
70
6s-
833

12s-
8½
125
933-
62
9997

6s-
8½
65-
195
92½
2047½
12s-
1023s-
2094
20462
235-9,37

849
120
7380

16 / 235.9.37 (14 3
16
75-
64
119
119
7



Aden January 25th 1871.

Expenses on Ele Jan 27th		8/-	x 10.00
Discount- on Rupees 200		113	5-.00
Paid Passage to Sing.		65-	125-.00
Discount-		333	1.5-2
		497	
		333	142,02
Sing. to February 1st		164	
Expenses at Hotel until Feb 8th			8 x 8,00
Paid Passage to Southampton in French Gold at a Discount of 8			140,00
16ch on a Napoleon			5,-60
Expenses in Alexandria 3 days			x 4,00
Southampton- Feb 18th			15-7,60
Expenses at Hotel until Feb 22nd			x 12,00
Paid Passage to N. York in French Gold. at a Discount of 9 Fch per Napoleon Dock Dues. 2 do			5 do 6-.00 1.15-
Discount-			
Expenses on board 5- days			x 78,15-
			15-7,60
			142,02
Expenses at New York		889,85-	377,37
Leaving a balance in Banks & Drafts of		389,35-	8 5-
82/.31	412		462,71
	85-		2,00
	497		464,71
125,85-	889,85-		5- do
.03	1150		469,71
93.775.5-	409,85		170,85
	85,00		03
	488,85		51,32,55-
	Total		52-2,46

1.

Remarks on board of the Bark Isabel &c.

Thursday July 20th

All Hands to Day.

Ob. what, Green ones.

Cat P.M. Hoisted from the Starb. Quarter in lieu of the Jig. Made Sail Cloths Split at 1 P.M. the Pilot left Capt Ships S.S.E. Wind W. N W. Fitted Boats Stowed Batteries Boats crews AS at Sunset nearly calm Gay Head Light- bearing N.E. dist- 18 miles -

2. Friday July 21st.

Commences calm with a heavy swell running Ship by wind to E. by S. employed variously at- 1 P.M. backed to W. by S. at- No Mans Land bearing N.E Dist- 15 to 20 Miles

3. Saturday July 22nd

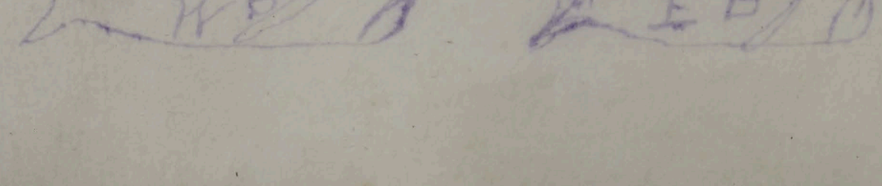
At 3 P.M. picked up a Keg with- line attached one belonging to same empty- -lonate Swordfisher- -man- Going Quick to Eastward.

Light baffling Wind keeping to work to Shore but make but little way. at- 1 P.M. took a Breeze from W. S.W. steered S.E. spread Sails on sight- Lat 40 " 30 N. Long 70 " 15 W.

4. Is same empty Sunday July 23rd

Saw large Shoals of Blackfish going to East- -Ward caught- two of them.

Commences with light airs from W.N.W steering S.E. at 6 A.M. Saw Sperm Whales going quick to Eastward lowered four Boats & chased without success. At 8 A.M. gave up the chase. & caught- two Blackfish at Sunset- Steered E.S.E. Wind to E. Lat = 39 " 5-0 N. Long 69 " 25- 30-



Monday July 4th

Tuesday July 5th

Wednesday July 6th

Thursday July 7th

Friday July 8th

Saturday July 9th

Sunday July 10th

Remarks on board of Schr Pearl &

10. Cruising } Saturday July 29th
" } Commences with light airs from S.E. & fine pleasant Weather at Sunset shortened sail for the night Lat 39° 07' N. Long 69° 26 W.

11. Saw several Merchant Vessels Steering to N.E. } Sunday July 30th Still pleasant weather Saw nothing to be seen but Merchant men at Sunset shortened sail & headed to South: wind E.S.E. Lat 39° 14' N. Long 66° 02 W.

12. at Cutting Stays &c. } Monday July 31st Commences with light airs from S.E. & Ships by the wind to S.W. saw several Sails & no Whales. At 8 AM got cutting Stage out & at Sunset Double reefed heading E. & S. Lat 39° 34 N. Long 66° 48 W.

13 Beat a Merchant Ship 20 Miles since Daylight } Tuesday August 1st Begins with light airs from S.E. heading to the wind to E. saw fish and Spout. at Sunset Lat 39 35 N. Long 64° 02 W.

14. Saw a Brig Run a Boat out of sight } Wednesday Aug 2nd Moderate Breezes from S.S.W. to S.S.E. & Fine Pleasant Weather at Sunset shortened sail for the night Lat 40° 15 N. Long 62° 45 W.

15 Set Chronometers Thursday Aug 3rd Fresh Breezes with Showers & Squalls from S.E. Lat 39° 30 N. Long 60° 38 W.

New Bedford. T. H. Smith Master. A.D. 1871

16 Friday Aug 4th
Main Spring Broken & Old Chronometer
Commences with Strong Gales & Squalls from N.W. & W.N.W. & steering various Courses by Log and by Compass. Found the Mainspring & old Chronometer broken. Sat by Obs 39° 12' N. Long " " 69° 28' W.

17 Saturday Aug 5th
French Brig Auguste Marseilles
Fine and pleasant weather. Wind from N.W. & W.N.W. & steering various Courses by Log and by Compass. Spoke a great many Transports & Corvettes & one a French Brig Auguste of Marseilles
Sat 39° 45' N.
Long 67° 30' W

18 Sunday Aug 6th
Four Sails & Perpoises in Abundance
Moderate Breezes from N.W. & W.N.W. steering various Courses. Spoke & Perpoises and Sails all.
Sat 39° 38' N.
Long 69° 13' W

19 Monday Aug 7th
Commences with much rain and Strong winds from W. steering E.S.E. Sat Sunset hove to
Sat 39° 56' N.
Long 67° 56' W.

20 Tuesday Aug 8th
Commences with Strong Breezes from N.W. steering S.E. Shortened Sail & hove to
Sail & Steam Sail & Steam
Sunset and hove to
Sat 40° 13' N.
Long 63° 33' W.

21 Wednesday Aug 9th
Moderate Breezes from N.W. steering

5.

Remarks on board Bark Reed &c.

22. Thursday Aug 11th

Crew employed Coopering Casks Stowing Away Oil &c. Variable Winds & Squalls from N.E. to E.S.E. Latt 40. 44 N. Long. 41 43. W.

23 Friday Aug 12th

To day saw Three Whales just once - Comm. with Light Breezes from E.S.E. Steering by the Wind to Eastward Saw Three Whales ak Sunset - Standing off for the night - Latt 40.. 13 N. Long 39.. 54 W.

24 Saturday Aug 13th

Saw two Merchantmen - Comm. with Light Breezes from E.S.E. Steering by the Wind on Starboard Tack Wearing ship & Standing to the Southward Latt 40.. 10. N. Long. 40.. 25 W.

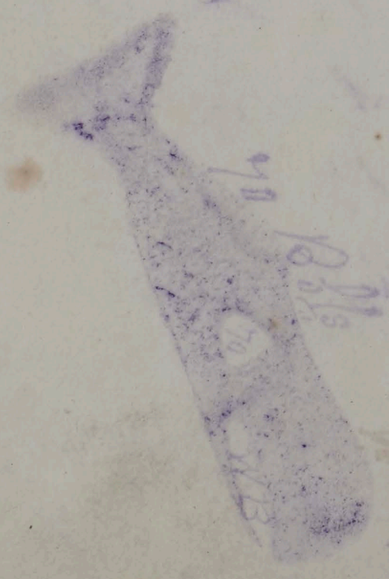
25 Sunday Aug 14th

Caught a Dolphin - Moderate Breezes from N.N.E. steering S.S.E. with all Sail set - Nothing to be seen. Latt 37.20 N. Long 39.52 West

26. Monday Aug 15th

Made over Foot Ropes to Main Topsail Yard - Begins with Moderate Breezes from N.N.E. steering S.S.E. Employed Fortopes & Topsail Yards Latt 38.. 12 North Long 38.. 03 West

27 Tuesday Aug 16th



Commences Moderate Breezes from E.N.E. steering S.S.E. at 10 A.M. Saw a sail to the Southward going same Course at 1 P.M. Lowered two Boats in pursuit of the Whales at 3 1/2 P.M. Main Boat struck at 5 P.M. took the Whale to the Ship got alongside & set Watch. Latt 35.34 Long 36

New Bedford S. H. C. Smith Master

28 Wednesday Aug 16th

Cutting Spitze Bank A. R. Tucker

Strong Breeze from S.W. backing to S.S.W. cutting sch R.R. Spitze Bank A.P. Tucker 100 Bbls. Sperm Oil came on board - at 1 P.M. Bade on Board and got Divine at 5 P.M. Vane Landed on Main - Hatch - Lat = 38.00 North -

29 Thursday Aug 17th

Boilings Squally

Begins with fresh Breeze from W.S.W. heading to N.W. Employed Boiling - Squally with rain. Lat 38.28 North - Long - 36.48 West -

30 Friday Aug 18th

Boilings Much rain

Begins with fresh Breeze from W. with heavy squalls & rain. Employed Boiling to Ends. Lat 37.05 North Long 37.25 West

31 Saturday Aug 19th

Cooled down in morning Watch -

Strong Breeze from W.S.W. to W. Steering N.W. by W. washing Sp. Oil Saw a Steamer going to Lat = 38.04 North Long - 37.27 West

32 Sunday Aug 20th

Picked up a Barrel of Phrolium Oil -

Moderate breeze from W.S.W. Steering N.W. by W. Employed Coopering Oil and Stowing Sperm Oil in Blubber Room it below - At sunset Shortened Sail & Hove to Lat 36.39 North Long 37.05 West

33 Monday Aug 21st

Red Oil in Blubber Room & Bbls of Sperm Oil

Moderate breeze from W.S.W. to W.N.W. Steering N.W. by W. Employed Coopering Oil and Stowing it below Set Sail & Stood to the Northward Lat 36.12 North Long 36.27 West

65

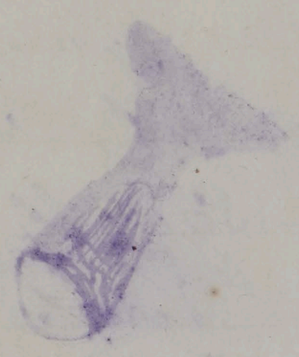
Remarks on board Bark Ethel of New Bedford

34. Tuesday Aug 22nd

Set up P. Sails of Lat marked Pt. 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. Set up 16. 14. 13. 12 9. 8. 1. 2. 3

Very moderate pleasant day. Saw a Sail to the E. Employed setting up Sails as above and old Leg. Lowered A. Whale Boat and sent Mate & part crew to Sail Lat 36. 00 Long 36. 00

35. Wednesday Aug 23



Moderate, Brings from N.E. to E. Lightly Throughout Squalls Thick Rainy Weather Employed Cutting in Blubber & Boiling Down Same Lowered for Whales 3 Times Saw Whales Distant 6 Miles at Sunset Shortened Sail for the night Lat 36. 11 N Long 36. 20 W

36. Thursday Aug 24th

Heavy Squalls with Rain Thick Foggy Weather Employed Cutting in Blubber & Boiling Down Same Lowered for Whales Saw a Sail to the N.E. at 8 A.M. Spoke Ethel of N.B. 3½ Months out 120 bbls Sp. Had a Wreck in Low Loaded with Lumber

Strong Squalls from N.N.E. with Rain Employed Cutting in Blubber & Boiling Down Same Lowered for Whales Saw a Sail to the N.E. at 8 A.M. Spoke Ethel of N.B. with a Wreck in Low Bound to the Western Islands Capt. Read came on Board He is Three Months and Ahalf out 120 bbls Sperm at Sunset Shortened Sail for the night Lat 35. 23 N. Long 36. 51 W.

Saturday Aug 26th

Light Variable breeze from E.S.E. to E.N.E.
Hove to
at sunset observed Variation by
Azimuth & Compass 24°58' North
Long: 35-40 West

Sunday Aug 27th

Moderate Breezes from N.E. & E.N.E.
Hove to & Employed Painting Sides
Sent large Sperm Whales reported and
Chased until dark without success
Whales heading N.E. & E.

Lat 28°05' North
Long 34°42' West

Monday Aug 28th

Moderate Breezes from E.N.E. & N.E. Steering
N.E. & N. with all sail set. At sunset
set Close reefed main sail for the night and
Employed Painting Sides

Lat 28°15' North
Long 35°10' West

Tuesday Aug 29th

Commences Squally with a fresh
Breeze from N.E. & N.N.E. Steering
the wind on different tacks during
the day

Lat 26°20' N
Long 36°08' W

Wednesday Aug 30th

Fresh Breezes from E.N.E. Steering S.E.
& E.S.E. at 4 P.M. reefed Main
sail at sunset shortened sail for the
night

Lat 24°11' North
Long 38°54' West

Thursday Aug 31st

Strong Breezes from E.N.E. Steering
by the wind S.E. & S.E. by S. Shortened
sail to Close reefed Main sail at sunset

Lat 23°18' N.
Long 36°11' W.

67

Remarks on board the Ship Dove. Nov.

44. Friday Sept 1st

Nothing Worthy of Note Occurred on board the Ship D. S. D. since my last Journal Commences with fresh Breezes from E. S. E. and Clear weather at Sunset Shortened Sail Lat 34. 50 N.

45. Saturday Sept 2nd

Clear Pleasant Weather Employed Variously Fresh Breezes from E. S. E. steering by the Wind to Northward Nothing Remarkable Occurred Lat 35. 54 N. Long 36. 15 W.

46 Sunday Sept 3rd

Fresh Breezes from E. S. E. steering by the Wind to Northward Nothing Remarkable Occurred Lat 36. 45 N. Long 36. 38 W.

47. Monday Sept 4th

Fine Pleasant Weather and Employed Variously Two Sail in Sight Supposed them to be Merchantmen Shortened Sail at Sunset

Lat 36. 45 N.
Long 36. 48 W.

48 Tuesday Sept 5th

Commences Throughout with Fresh Breezes & Double Reefed at Sunset

Calm and Continue so the day Employed Variously Furled Sails Repaired Blocks

Lat 36. 02 N.
Long 36. 48 W.

49. Wednesday Sept 6th

Light Airs and Calms Nothing Remarkable Occurred Employed Overhauling Blocks Sick Down with Fever Double Reefed the Topsails and Hauled up Courses

Lat 36. 36 N.

Observation

Bal'ced Vess. H.C. Smith Master D. L. 1891

54 Thursday Sept 7th

Vessels { Light winds from E. to E.N.E. by the
Off- { wind & E.S.E. nothing to be seen
shore { at sunset Double reefed foresail
Lat 36.08 N.

55 Friday Sept 8th

Light Breeze from E.N.E. to E. by the
wind & S. Pleasant
at sunset Double reefed & Shortened sail
Lat 36.10 N.
Long 35.42 W.

56 Saturday Sept 9th

Still continues with light Breeze from
E.N.E. steering E. by N. & E. nothing in Sight
Fresh Breeze from E.N.E. Shortened Sail
Lat 36.45 North
Long 35.23 W.

57 Sunday Sept 10th

Moderate Breeze from E.N.E. Steering E.
by N. & E. Signal Station Sebastian Richard
Bound to Fayal & Sebastian Boy on the look out Expect him
to sail until 12 oclock P.M. at sunset
Double reefed the Topsails Shortened

58 Monday Sept 11th

Fresh Breeze from E.N.E. steering
E by N. & E. Compass at 7 A.M. exchanged
Signals with Portuguese Brig. At
12 A.M. Richard Sebastian Boatswain
his last after 2 weeks sickness
prepared the Body for Burial and
4 P.M. performed the Solemn
rite We have two more very low

Lat 37.57 N.
Long 32.31 W.

59 Tuesday 12th

Two Whalers
in Sight

Commences with light airs from S.E.
veering to E. N. E. at 1/2
P.M. hoisted the Island of Pico at Sunset
Shortened Sail heading S.S.W. Lat 38-40
Long 31-36

69

Remarks on board Ship Isabel

56. Wednesday Sept 13th

Calm nothing to be seen but the Island of Flores

Specimens Calm and Variable so during last 24 hrs Flores 25 to 30 miles distant South Point bearing N.E. by E 1/2 E. at sunset Sheltered Sail

Lat 39 00 North
Long 31. 29 West

57. Thursday Sept 14th

Regulating Ship's Cat- tle & Stores

Commences moderate Variable Airs & Flores at 11 1/2 A.M. Observed a Boat and went on shore at Fayal & Procured Some Vegetables & Cattle

Lat 38. 45 North
Long 28. 32 West

58 Friday Sept 15th

Calm & Light Airs & Squalls

Commences with Light Airs and Squalls & Rain Fresh Swell Steering one Sail

Set Sail

Employed

Variable Winds & Cloudy Weather

at 1 P.M. Observed a Boat coming off to us with Pilot on board at sunset shortened Sail & Stood off & on for the night

Lat 38 45 North
Long 28 32 West

59 Saturday Sept 16th

Fayal

Fresh Breezes and Squally Weather

South & S.E. & S.S.E. Winds & Cloudy Weather Fayal bearing N.E. by E. Distant 5 Leagues

Commences with Fresh Breezes and Squally Weather at 1 P.M. Observed a Boat coming off to us with Pilot on board at sunset shortened Sail & Stood off & on for the night

Lat 38. 45 North
Long 28. 32 West

60 Sunday Sept 17th

Very heavy Squalls

Moderate with a Heavy Swell Steering one Sail

with the Wind South & S.S.E. Fresh Gales & Squally Weather

at 1 P.M. Observed a Pilot Boat coming off to us Shortened Sail and Lay to for her

Set off Double reefed Topsails & Courses

Lay to. by N. Fayal bearing N.E. by E. Distant 5 Leagues

Lay to with Double reefed Topsails & Courses

Lat by Obs 38. 26 North
Long by Chron 29. 09 West

New Bedford F. C. Smith Master 1861

6. Monday Sept 16th

Anchored at Fayal

74. Monday Oct 7th

At 1 P.M. came on Squall and commenced to Work to windward off the Harbor Passage at sunset. Wind died away nearly calm Kept off and on S. South wind.

75. Tuesday Oct 8th

Moderate winds from S.W. cruising around Fayal at Dark entered the Harbor passage the wind died away flat calm.

76. Wednesday Oct 9th

Moderate Breezes from S. W. to S. W. came to with Main yard a Dock off Horta and sent in shore after Captn the Captn at 8 P.M. came off and sent away to the South

77. Thursday Oct 10th

Moderate winds from W. steering S. E. & S. E. by S. at P.M. Sent the Captain & Crew on board Bark R. Tucker and got underway the day pleasant

78. Friday Oct 11th

Fine pleasant weather Steering W. & W. by S. S. S. W. & W. (

Pilots Boat-s Crew

Saturday Oct 12th

Fine Breeze from W. steering S. S. W. & W. by S. Lat 38. 36 N. Long 26. 30 W.

Sent the Captain & Crew on board Bark R. Tucker and got underway

Fine pleasant weather Steering S. W. by S & W. by S

Lat 38. 26 North Long 26. 10 West

71

Lat [illegible] Long [illegible] Variation [illegible] Bell [illegible]

8th Sunday Ct 8th

at Sunset early Calm Doldrums

Commences with fresh Breezes from N. Ending with all sail set & Steered S.S.W. at 2 P.M. Lat 34. 23 N. Long 2 31 W.

81. Monday Ct 9th

Strong Breezes during the night

Begins with strong Breezes from N. Ending with all sail set at Sunset more moderate Lat 33. 10 N. Long 24. 19 W.

82 Tuesday Ct 10th

Painted the Boats N.E. Trades

Moderate airs from N.E. Employed painting the Boats at 2 P.M. Steered S.S.W. light airs from E. to N.E. one sail in eight Lat 32. 8 N. Long 24. 31 W.

83 Wednesday Ct 11th

First the Carpenter mustered the Ship's Company to be seen

Begins with moderate airs from E. to N.E. Employed Carpenter nothing to be seen worthy of Note Lat 31. 2 N. Long 24. 36 W.

84 Thursday Ct 12th

Serv. Read Articles

Commences with moderate Trades steering S.S.W. employed Carpenter Lat 29. 23 N. Long 24. 48 W.

85 Friday Ct 13th

Set Sails on Larboard to Trim Ship

Begins with fresh Trades steering S.S.W. all sail set one sail in eight Lat 27. 38 N. Long 25 [illegible] W.

86 Saturday Ct 14th

Regulated Ships Provisions a Pint

Strong Trades all sail set employed Steering S.S.W. one sail in eight Lat 26. 2 N. Long 25 50 W.

87. Sunday Ct 15th

Strong Trades steering S.S.W. one sail in eight Lat 24. 14 N. Long 25 15 W.

J. H. Smith Master A.D. 1871

8h. Sunday Ct 15th

Commences with light Airs
Morning. S.S.W. 1/2 W. at 11. A.M.
Saw Sperm Whales at 12 1/2 P.M.
Lowered Jun Boats Waist Boat
Struck and got alone Bow
Boat struck fast Whale and
got alone slightly other Boats
in pursuit of the Whales chased
them out of sight of the Ship
and returned at sunset Shortened
sail and got ready to cut out
Boats crew watches
Lat. 15. 36. North

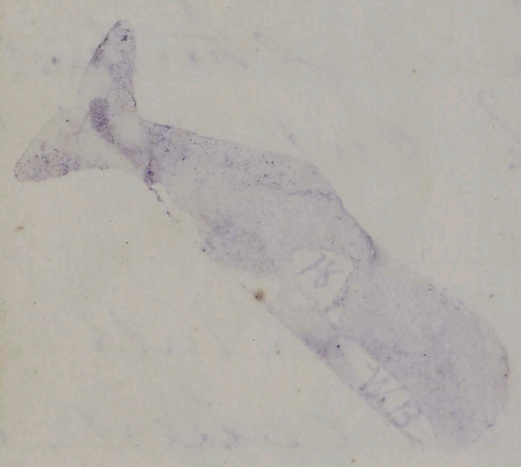
9h. Monday Ct 16th
Begins moderate at 6 1/2 A.M. called
all hands at 6 1/2 A.M. knocked on at
9 1/2 A.M all aboard - cleared up Decks
at 2 P.M. started the Pulls at 6 P.M.
set Boiling Watches. Lat 15. 14. N.
10h. Tuesday Ct 17th Long 2d. 25 M. W.

Boiling
" Commences with strong Trades
C. V. Islands employed steering Canvas
Cruizing looking over the ground which
St. Antonio is very little Blackfish Porpoises
and small fish in abundance
Finished at 8 P.M. sighted St. Antony Cruz
Boiling Ships b. A. at 1 P.M. rec'd down
38 Bbls turned up 38 Bbls Lat 17. 38. N.
11h. Wednesday Ct 18th Long 23 28 M.

Morning Strong Trades steering N.W. by W.
Waist Boat Employed mending Sails &c
Came Sail

12h. Thursday Ct 19th
Very strong Trades steering N.W. by W.
Employed as yesterday Lat 17. 38. N.

Remains on board Dead Reckoning Bedford
92. Friday @ 2 P.M.
Nothing to Day } Commences with Strong Breezes
to be Seen } Heaving Ship very much Employed Carrying
Sail Lat 15.. 15 N.
93 Saturday @ 1 P.M. Long 31 47 W.
Fresh Breezes Heaving Ship very much
} Nothing Seen by Us Employed Carrying Sail
Lat 15.. 12
Long 31.. 05



94. Sunday @ 12 M.
Moderate Breezes
at 12 M. Discovered Sperm Whales
lowered and struck but the Larboard
& Waist Boats Starboard Boats Gun
Broke and lost the Whale Killed
by the Waist Boats at 1 P.M. Cut
the Whale to the Ships Gangway and
set the Works
Lat 14.. 23 N.
95. Monday @ 2 P.M. Long 31 54 W.
Commences with light airs from N.
} Exalted all hands at Daylight
Birling } and began to cut all Starboard and
got Blubber at 4 P.M. employed
} remainder of day Birling
Lat 13 .. 50 N.
96. Tuesday @ 2 P.M. Long 31 .. 55 W.
} Moderate Breezes from Eastward
Employed Birling & Finished
Variable } at 4 P.M. Hoisted all Sail & Stood
20 Lbls } Wind & Made all Sail for Day
Lost Tracks } Lost the N. E Trades Lat 13 .. N.
97. Wednesday @ 2 P.M.
103. Tuesday @ 8 P.M.

Light airs and clear
several Merchants Men in sight
at 4 P.M. Saw a Light Buoy
from N. E. to N. W. Headland by the Compass
to S.W.

Lat 5 .. 28 N.
Long 32 .. 30 W.

Wed. A. L. Smith Master 1871

1st. Wednesday Nov 1st

Latter part. Moderate and fine. S.E. & E. & Steamer
the wind to S.S.W. at 3 P.M.
exchanged Signals with a French
Merchant Ship bound for Blackfish
without success Lat 4. 44. S
Long 28. 15 W

2nd Thursday Nov 2nd

Commences with light baffling airs &
continues so until 4 P.M. when
took a heavy squall from S.E. at sunset
nearly calm Mod. Lat 4. 44 S
Long 28. 29 W.

4th Friday Nov 3rd Sick off Duty
Fresh Breezes from S.S.E. steering
by wind to S.W. and with
Sea Birds Lat 6. 51. S.
Long 29. 19 W.

Saturday Nov 4th

Commences with light Trades.
prevailing for to Southward Employed
Saving down rigging one Sail &
light Along Westerly Currents
Lat 7. 29. S
Long 30. 21 W

5th. Sunday Nov 5th

Commences with light baffling
winds from S.S.E. Saving by the
Channel Boat. winds to S.W. saw three Sperm
Cachalot took Whales & a Shoal of Black fish
hold of the Lat 10 28 S
Water Scuttled Long 31. 22 W
and pumped
from 4P.

6th Monday Nov 6th

Fresh Trades from S.E. steering by
Ship wind to Southward Employed in
Ships duties Lat 2. 24 S
Long 32. 14 W

7th Tuesday Nov 7th

Baled Chron Fresh Trades steering by wind to W.N.W. saw
at Fernando Sails in sight at 1. P.M. supposed
de Noronha Island Fernando de Noronha
25 Miles West of the Ship Long 32. 14 W
Lat 4. 00 S

Winds on board Daily Position of Steam Boat

11. Wednesday Nov 8th

Winds a Lanterns for Sea Works

Fresh Trades steering S.S.W. & W.S.W. Barometer Corrected Steering Various Courses Fine Weather Setting Lanterns Empty Sea Works Lat 6.5.1 S
carried away Long 32.54 W

12 Thursday Nov 9th

Finished Steering

Fresh Trades Steering S.S.W. for Compass Courses & Distance Noon daily Barometer Corrected Lat 9.38 South
Long 33.31 West

13 Friday Nov 10th

Nothing to Days to Record

Moderate Breezes from E.N.E. & N.E. & N. & E.N.E. & N.E. & E.S.E. & S.E. & E.N.E. & N.E. & E.S.E. & S.E. & E.N.E. & N.E. & E.S.E. & S.E

Fresh Gales & Squalls Blows A.E. 1871

19. Thursday Nov 16th

Two Dolphins { Light airs and calms during the P.M. one sail in sight. plenty of fish at sunset shortened sail & came to with Main Topsail aback Sat 19. 5th South

Nothing to { Long 37. 26 West
be seen { Moderate Breezes from E. to E.S.E.
{ Employed repairing S. M. Sails in part of the day

17. Friday Nov 17th

Sat 21. 12 South
Long 38. 14 West

Nothing to { Moderate Breezes from E. to E.S.E.
be seen { Employed repairing S. M. Sails in part of the day

18. Saturday Nov 18th

Sat 21. 12 South
Long 38. 14 West

Six Sharks & Porpoises { Moderate Breezes from E.S.E. to E. & E.N.E.
{ Employed repairing S. M. Sails in part of the day
{ Sharks Breaching

19. Sunday Nov 19th

Sat 21. 54 South
Long 38. 14 West

Nothing { Fine wind & pleasant weather. Steering
Seen { Employed repairing S. M. Sails in part of the day

20. Monday Nov 20th

Sat 21. 12 South
Long 37. 37 West

Sent a new { Fresh Breezes from S.E. Steering
Fore sail made { S.W. at 6. P.M. reefed T.S. Sails
an awning for { during the day
the Waist & { Employed repairing
the old one

21. Tuesday Nov 21st

Sat 26. 22 South
Long 39. 07 West

Tempest { Squalls with much rain and Thunder
Lightning at 2 P.M. sent a Boy
Reefing { down T.S. Ship by the head to Dt.

22. Wednesday Nov 22nd

Sat 27. 35 South
Long 46. 26 East

Repaired { Strong Breezes from E. steering by the
Spanker { wind to W.S.W. Five Sails in sight.
Gaff & Topsail { employed repairing Spanker & Gaff-Topsail

23. Thursday Nov 23rd

Sat 27. 42 South
Long 42. 42 West

Mended { Strong Breezes from S.E. steering S. South-all
Sails { Sail set mended and Sent Skysail Topmast
Skysail { Skysail Sat 29. 11 S. Long 45. 09 W. 77

Remarks on Board S. Paul Steel Screw Bge

127. Friday Nov 27th
Begin at 12 Fresh Breezes from N.N.E. Steering S.W.
Noon Variable Lat 34 - 58 North
128. Saturday Nov 28th Long 47 - 16 West
Moderate winds from E. to E.S.E. employed
S.W. by S. completing watering and bending
Decks Coupling Topsails and making
Coppered better shackles Gave Sailors eight
at sunset - shortened Sail for the night
Lat 32 - 59 North
129. Sunday Nov 29th Long 49 - 12 West
Strong Breezes from S.E. steering S.W.
Carried Set King Jr Chain Cable to Port
Bower and veered out 2 Shackles Took on board
Coals in Lighters Lat 32 - 15 -
130. Monday Nov 30th Long 51 - 11
Struck Moderate Gales from N.E. Ship
a Lying to running 8 Knots under Main &
Topsail Reefed Fore Topsail Lat 31 - 54 -
131. Tuesday Dec 1st Long 52 - 30 -
Strong Breezes from E.S.E. at 3 P.M.
Carried away the Fore Topmast Staysail
attempting to set the Main Topsail reefed
Gaulked up the Air Sail Hoisting out
Coals in Lighters at 4 P.M. Split the
Fore Topmast Staysail went out of the
Bolt Ropes Clear at Daylight Ship
Moderate after Squalls Furled Mizen
to a Gale from S.W. steering N.W. under
Double reefed Topsails & Fore Sail at
2 P.M. Sent a new Main Topsail and
hove to reading 11 at Sunset Mod-
erate Lat 35 - 37 -
Weather Variable Long 53 - 7 -

132 Tuesday Dec 29th

Moderate and fine A.M. employed repairing Mizen
Fine Squally Shifted Sail & Set Mizen
at 3 P.M. Stowed Sail & Secured
Calm Lat 36. 33 S
Long 36. 52 E

133. Wednesday Dec 30th

Fine pleasant Weather employed Fitting Boats
Squally Employed repairing Mizen
Squall & Rain at 1 P.M. Shifted & Set
Sail for the night Lat 36. 23 S
Long 36. 56. 51 E

134. Thursday Dec 31st

Moderate Breeze from S.E. employed mending
Fore Sail
Mizen Set Sprit Sail & Set it Got new
Squall Rain Squall Braces Lat 34. 44 S
135 Sunday Jan 1st Long 37. 54 E

Calm Remained at Daybreak to Strike
Broke out Main Hatch Stowed Sails Sent
Gig with Cask water and Sent the Chronometers
Main on Deck & Carpenter Stopped Leaks
Mizen and fill with Salt Water at 6 P.M.
Hatch got supper Lat. 37. 82 S.

136 Sunday Jan 2nd

Light airs from N. Fresing Day's and
Nothing to Nothing Fine Backs & Nothing else
Days Lat 38. 55 S
Long 43. 41 E

137 Monday Jan 3rd

Caught Moderate Breeze from N. Steering E.
to S.E. Nothing to be seen Sent Carpenter
Carpenter Lat 36. 34 S
138 Tuesday Jan 4th Long 46. 31 E

Caught Moderate winds from N. & E. Steering
to Eastward saw Right Whale Birds
Gee in Penguins in Abundance at Sunset
Albatross nearly calm & Foggy Lat 38. 55 S
Long 43. 41 E

79

Pleasant Sts on Coast of Barb. Steer E. for New Bedford
139 Wednesday Dec 6th
Calm with swelling Sea from
Saw a Sword Fish and a Right Whale
Lg. S. Sent 38.34 L.
142 Thursday Dec 7th Long 42.21 W.
Saw a Right Whale Strong Breeze from N. steering E.
Lay to Sent 38.48 L.
144 Friday Dec. 8th Long 39.2 W
Saw a Right Whale Strong Breeze from N.W. & steering
by the wind to Eastward at 12 M.
Saw a Right Whale Turned from him
without success at sunset Spoke Ship
to N.W. Sat 38. 44 L
142 Saturday Dec 9th Long 37.48 W
Saw a Ship Steering Breeze from N.W. & steering
heading to the Eastward saw one
Eastward Sail & nothing more Sat 38.50 L
148 Sunday Dec 10th Long 36.17 W
Saw a Moderate Breeze from N.W. & steering
Sail by the wind to Eastward saw one
Fin Backs Sail and Fin Backs Sat 38.44 L
147 Monday Dec 11th Long 35.34 W
R. Whs Morning Dead calm Saw Right Whales
close to Ship Towed Three Boats
without success wind Breezed from
S.W. steered N.E. by E- Sat 38.48 L
145 Tuesday Dec 12th Long 34.54 W
Moderate Breeze from W. steering E
by S. nothing in sight but Fin Backs
in quantity & them in all directions
Employed variously Paul Mary sick
Dutty. Sat. by Obsn 37.46 L
Long " Chro 32.40 W

Fresh N. Winds & Moderate [illegible] Lat 38 Long

146. Wednesday Dec 13th
Fri. Backs } Moderate & fine Lat 38 Long
Nothing } E. S. E. & S. E. by E. but clear round
Sail } S. E. by E. Lat 37 Long 30 South

147 Thursday Dec 14th
Still continues Moderate & fine Lat & Long
Nothing } & Calm but a heavy Swell
& Porpoise Lat 37 Long

148. Friday Dec 15th
S. E. } Fresh Gales from S. E. to E. S. E. with
Sails } Double reefed Main Topsail Fore and
Split } Fore Topmast & Main Stay Sails. Boats on
upon davits Hatches fastned down &c

149. Saturday Dec 16th
Calm with a heavy swell running &
Nothing } fresh Gales from S. W. & W. S. W. Lat 37 Long
to Days } W. steered E by S

150. Sunday Dec 17th
Moderate & Fine Lat & Long
at 8 A. M. saw a Right Whale
quick & S. Sh. Towed three Boats Starboard
R W } Boat darted at him under Coats did
not fasten good luck Lat 37 25 S
151 Monday Dec 18th Long 26 43 W
Nearly Calm with a heavy swell Head-
Nothing } ing S. Eastward nothing to be seen
& days } Lat 37 40 S
152 Tuesday Dec 19th Long 24 24 W
saw plenty } Fresh Breezes from N. Steering E by N
Whale & fowl } with all the sail we can carry
Lat 38 11 S
153 Wednesday Dec 21st Long 22 38 W
Boating a Gale from S. S. W. & W.
Gale } steering E by N. under Double reefed
from } Topsails & Fore sail at sunset more
W. & N. W. } moderate Steering Carefully.
Lat 37 50 S
by Dead Reckning Long 19 12 W

81

Remarks in Board of Trade Journal

154 Thursday Dec 21st
Nothing of Note Moderate Breezes from S.W. Steering E & by S.
at 3 P.M. stood E.N.E. Fair Weather
Fin Backs in Sight Lat 36.33 S
155 Friday Dec 22nd Long 17.32 W.
Light airs from S. Steering to the Eastward nothing to be seen but Fin Backs Lat 36.35 S
156 Saturday Dec 23rd Long 16.42 W.
Moderate Breezes from E.S.E & N.E. Steering to the Eastward nothing to be seen worth of note Lat 36.52 S
157 Sunday Dec 24th Long 14.10 W.
Moderate Breezes from N.E. Inclined to Fine Cloudy Fine Weather at 9 P.M. sent the Boats in fishing Boat from Board Ship all night Shot and Speared an Albicus Cape Hen Ship all night
158 Monday Xmas Christmas
Dead Calm and a Dense Fog at 12 M. Cleared a little and Light Breeze from N.W. Inclined to the Wind
159 Tuesday Dec 26th
At 8 A.M. spoke an English Barque Inclined to Trade got under way Steering W.S.W. Dist 34 Miles Lat 36.47 S Long 11.29 W
Made a Cape Hen
160 Wednesday Dec 27th
Light airs & Calms laying to the S.E. at Sunset Tristan bearing W.S.W. Dist 34 Miles Lat 36.47 S Long 11.29 W

New Bedford Fitch W. Smith Master 1853

161 Tuesday Dec 28th

Moderate Breezes from N.E. to E. at
7. A.M. saw Spouts 11 boats lowered
3 Boat and all struck Starb.t Boat
struck 3 irons each, and took the
Whale killed. 4 Returned to own
Boats. at 2. P.M. hoisted on at
Pt Past 3 P.M. all aboard at 7
P.M. all clear and Trying again
162 Friday Dec 29th Lat 36.30 Lon 68

Baling R.W. { Fresh Breezes from N. steering to the
and E.ward. Employed Baling
did not dive { at 9 P.M. ceased down lowered up
33 bbls Lat 36.03 "
163 Saturday Dec. 30th Long 9.00 W.

Repaired Waist Boat { Strong winds from N. steering to the
E.ward & E. employed
repairing Waist Boat at 4 P.M. Pm
all finished Lat 35.16 "
164. Sunday Dec 31st 1852 Long 7.23 W.

Moderate Gales { Strong Breezes from N. steering E.
per Compass at 2 P.M. hove to Sig
Split & Furled. Lat 34.24 "
No Observations
165 Monday January 1st 1853

Happy New Year { So. Pts. Year Commences calm with a
employed steering from E.N.E.
Stowed 32 bbls at sunset Shortened sail
Lat 34.17 "
Long 6.26 "
166 Tuesday Jan 2nd

Nothing worthe Noted { Fresh Breezes from S.S.W. to the West
on Account Today to Record any thing
nothing to be seen either Ships or Whales
at Sunset Shortened Sail Topsails for
the night 4th Mate Mr Sylvia sick off duty
Lat 34.16 South
Long 6.16 West

Remarks on board Bark "Isabel" of New Bedford

1867. Wednesday Jan: 3rd

Fresh Breezes from S.S.E. heading to
Sev. Sails the wind on different Tacks Sev sail
steering Pts 2 hours Lat 34. 06 S
to E. ward Long 4. 34 W.

68 Thursday Jan 4th

Moderate Breezes from E.S.E.
the Sid steering as the wind to E. & E. ward one sail
Carters in sight and nothing seen Lat 36. 20 S.
" " Long 5. 12 W.

65 Friday Jan 5th

Strong Breezes from E. steering by
Pilot the wind to Eastward saw Pilot fish
172 and birds all day Lat 36. 45 S.
Saturday Jan 6th Long 2. 34 W.

Moderate Breezes from E. & E.S.E. steering
the Sail by the wind to Eastward one sail in
Sight bearing N.W. Lat 36. 16 South
171 Sunday Jan 7th Long 00. 56 W.

Moderate airs from E. steering
by the wind to S.S.E. at 3 P.M.
saw Right Whales at 4 P.M. struck
to the Masthead Boat killed and
got them to the Ship at sunset
Masthead Boat returned a little
Lat 37. 02. S. Long. 00. 03 E.

172 Monday Jan 8th

Fine pleasant weather called all
hands at 4 A.M. at 5 hoisted in
Boats at 7 A.M. at 9 A.M.
all aboard stood up shore and
Sailing started Ship wore at 3 P.M.

Fine pleasant weather nothing
Sailing seen but a few Fin Backs
Tacked Ship at Lat 37. 16 S.
12 mid night Long 00. 42 E
W. 25 Miles

Fred: H. Smith, Master. A.D. 1872. Ordinal-Papers.

174 Wednesday Jan. 10th

Moderate Breeze from N.W. steering S.E. at 7 P.M. lowered for Stink fish got one and boiled him at midnight Lat 36.58 S Long 2 W. East

175. Thursday Jan 11th

Moderate Breeze from N.W. steering S.E. employed cleaning Ship finished at 12 PM Lat 36.68 Long at noon Lat 37. N 4 South

176. Friday Jan 12th

Strong winds from S.E. nothing visible Lat 36.54 S Long 45.43.E

176. Saturday Jan 13th

Fish Breeze from S.E. by the wind on the Eastern tack employed repairing Boat Lat 36.25 Long 6.25 East

178 Sunday Jan 14th

Strong Breeze from S.E. steering by the wind to S.East and saw several shoals of Porpoises and Nothing else. Lat 36.25 S. Long 8.54 E.

179 Monday Jan 15th

Puffing winds from S. to S.W. steering East and saw several shoals of Porpoises caught one Lat 36.42 S Long 10.17 East

180 Tuesday Jan 16th

Strong Breeze from S.E. at 12 AM saw from Boat going out to Windward at 2 P.M. hoisted Starboard & Larboard Boats and called them on board again at 4 P.M. lowered again the Starboard Boat & killed him & hoisted him to the Ship. got Porpoises & sent the boats Lat 36.02 Long 12.14 East

I. B. 46

85

Remarks on board Bark Petrel of New Bedford

181 Wednesday Jan 17th

Cutting } Lying a Cable upon S.W. at 2½ P.M.
Sept Hand } Walked on both the yard and
on the Cable } in the Body the Cable
and am going } gave it up early & Chow
Lying } to bed on for Settee
} weather at 12 P.M. started the Cable to
} Lat 35° 5' South Long 12.35 East

182 Thursday Jan 18th

Lying } at 4 A.M. finished Lying and started
} on the Head back with it and cleared
} away and sailed the Ship again
} Lat 35.19 Long 13.00 East

183 Friday Jan 19th

Coiled down } finished Lying in the morning at 8
Turned up } employed drawing the day expiring clear
47 Skeins } hundred skeins
} Lat 35.15 Long 14.05 E

184 Saturday Jan. 20th

} Finds one sick again

185 Thursday Jan 25th

} Employed in Lying at Double
} the got yesterday Lost his Lead in
} the night by Parting of the Chow

193 Monday Jan 29th

} Finding a little better to day and
} will take up the Bar again. Lying and
} from N.W. to N. clearing E.N.E. a fine
} small sundries Lat 38.32 S
Long 29.10 E.

194 Tuesday Jan 30th

} Strong Breezes from W. to N. clearing
} E. N. E. gotts all sail set running
} for the Mozambique Channel
Lat 34.35 S
Long 31.05 E

Fresh N. Winds Weather. So Pm 1872 Calm and Foggy
19th Wednesday Jan 31st
Variable Breezes from S.W. to N.E. Cloudy
Employed Getting Coal in the Hold
at 3 P.M. Moored N.E. & E.
Lat 34.44 S Long 23.25 East
20th Thursday Feb 1st
Fresh Breezes from S.W. steering N.E.
Sent Coal { & Nothing Entry Made at 8 P.M.
aboard & Boat { except E.N.E. Lat 34.37 South
21st Friday Feb 2nd Long 24.24 East
Steady winds from S.W. to W. steering
Carried away { N.E. by E. Spec Compass at 9 A.M.
Steyer { Exchanged Signals with a Dutch Ship
Supposed to Lat 29.30 S. Long 26.30 E
be Saturday Feb 3rd
Sent down Moderate Breezes from W. steering N.
Near Main { E. by E. one sail in sight steering
Yard & Split { Variable Lat 29.24 S
the Foresail 22nd Sunday Feb 4th Long 27.32 E
Moderate winds from S.W. to S. steering
{ E.S.E. part Sunday part during Squalls
{ Saw Albatrosses Dolphin Stop Leaks and
{ one Sulphur Bottom Whale
Lat 28.35 South Long 28.19 East
23rd Monday Feb 5th
Fresh Breezes from S.E. steering S.E.
Made a { by E. at 3 P.M. Changed the Course
new Spread to N.E. by N. for Europa Island Dist.
of fore and aft sails Lat 27.46 Long 30.58 E
24th Tuesday Feb 6th
Strong Breezes from S. steering N.E. by
Europa Island N. at 5 A.M. saw Europa Island at
8 A.M. got Observation from Ship to be
27 Miles E. by Chronometer Last departure
from the Island steering N.E. by N.
Lat 27.58 Long 40.12 E 8 P.M.

Remarks on board Bark Jewel of New

202. Wednesday Fresh breezes
Made a
very Wet
Deck
Steady Breeze from S. W. at 3 P.M. steered N.E. comfortably
Variable and Squally Fair
Set 19. 18 L. Long. 111. 54 E.

203 Thursday Fresh
Still continues with a good Breeze
Fine day
at 8 P.M. Found by Log E.
East Dist. 12. miles Long. 112. 32 E.

204 Friday Fresh
Moderate Winds from S.W. to S.W. by S.
Fine Comfortable Nights Set by Chart
Set 15.00 S. Long 113. 31 East

205 Saturday Fresh
Fresh winds from S. to S.W. by S.
at 8 P.M. Sounded by Log E.
Set 15.45 Long 114.00 E.

206 Sunday Fresh
Moderate winds from S.W. by W. to W.S.W.
the Comoro Islands steering for
Johanna got observations and sent
them Ashore at noon by N.E.
E ½ E. to N.E. Dist. 20 miles
Set 12. 27 S Long 44. 49 E

207 Monday Fresh
Moderate Breezes from W.S.W.
steering for Johanna
Sounded by Log E.
Set 12 S. Long 44. 49 E

22. Flat-Fish

208 Tuesday Fresh
Johanna
Mohilla
Mayotta
something in sight
work
Sail and Steer at that

Bedford Fred. H. Smith Master. 1892

209. Wednesday Feb 14th

Fine Fresh Breeze at 1 P.M. took on
Pilot and proceed to sea. Discharging
Pilot & Secured Ship
Set Sail

210 Thursday Feb 15th

Light Baffling winds from Westward
Steering S.E. Employed in
Setting & Sail Mending Boat
Set 11.45 P.M. Lat 49.43 Obs

211. Friday Feb 16th

Light Airs from Westward steering
E. by S. Employed Mending
Sail Set 11.20 P.M. Lat

212. Saturday Feb 17th

Fresh Breeze from S.W. steering
East Employed Mending Sail
Set 10.45 P.M. Lat

213. Sunday Feb 18th

Fresh Breeze from W.N.W. steering
S.E. by S. Employed Mending
Sail Set 11.45 P.M. Lat 49.41 Obs

214 Monday Feb 19th

Fresh Breeze from W.N.W. steering
S.E. Employed Mending
Sail Set 10.42 P.M. Lat 49.45 Obs

215 Tuesday Feb 20th

Strong Breeze from W.N.W. steering
S.E. at 4 P.M. double reefed and
Hove to under the Land. Set S. at 6 P.M.
Night Blowing Heavy Squalls
with Sharp Thunder & Lightning
Set 10.18 P.M.

Cannot see on board Bark Astral of Arbroath
216 Wednesday Feb 21st
Light Airs from S.S.E. to S.
Shore & heading S.E. at 4 P.M.
Kept off E. Course
Set P. 4h S.

217 Thursday Feb 22
Calm. with Rain
to be seen but a few Birds Gannets
40 miles Dist. bearing S.E. by E —
Set P. 4h S. Long 55. 31 E. —

218 Friday 23rd
Moderate Airs from S.E. steering S.
Nothing to be seen but Eastward saw Porpoises
and one Fin Back
Set P. 22. S. Long 54. 19 E.

219 Saturday Feb 24th
Moderate Airs from S.E. heading S.
Dull Weather the wind to E. & E.S.E. nothing to be seen worthy of note
Set P. 45 S. Long 53. 19 E.

220 Sunday Feb 25th
Moderate Airs from S.E. heading S.
to the wind to E. Eastward Steering
Ships in sight to Southward
Set P. 26 S. Long 52. 46 E.

221 Monday Feb 26th
Moderate Airs from S.E. heading
to Eastward made a new Reckoning
Parted with a Spanish Brigantine
and a Sloop Saw Porpoises
Set P. 5-8 S

222 Tuesday Feb 27th
Very moderate Light Airs to Calm to
Wind to E. Eastward fine morning Clear
Boat going Employed in Sounding and Dipping
Light Winds
Set P. 34 S. Long 51. 5-4 E.

Weighed 1 Buoy 4 tons 12 lbs

1 Bad fed. Fresh N.E. Smith. Master. 1 D. 1862

223 Wednesday Feb 28th

Light airs & calms & variable & Snowing but
Cleared up towards noon & Employed
Mast head Sounding & Burning 1 Buoy
for Cat & 48 f. Deep 28. 96 E.

224 Thursday Feb 29th

Moderate Breezes from S.E. Standing on
on Southern Tack. Steering S.E. by E.
Sin Bucks. Took in Sounding 28.00 E.

225 Friday March 1st

Fine Breezes from S.E. Standing on
Made sew Different Tacks Sew various Sin Bucks
Running Made sew Burning 1 Different Kettles
for Cod Fish Took in 5 f. Sounding 28. 96 E.

226 Saturday March 2nd

Moderate Breezes from S.E. Standing by
the wind on Different Tacks nothing Ea-
be seen but Sin Bucks
Cat 48. 19 f. Deep 28. 48 Cast

227 Sunday March 3rd

Light airs & Calms Employed Ea-
Cloudy Sounded at 8 1/2 P.M. saw a
sail on Southern Bow Steered Ves-
be a Schaler
at 28.08 f. Deep 28.82 E-

228 Monday March 4th

Light Breezes sew at 8 A.M. Spoke
Black Sea Lugger from Westport Co. Owen Elis
ret bound Hake Sea Capt Hicks sew Lugger
Cat 48.8 f. Deep 28. 1/4 East

229 Tuesday March 5th

Strong Breezes from S.E. Shortening
Reefing Sail Sinking ajth the Ship
Nothing be seen but the
Elk Sea Lugger
Cat 48 56 f. Deep 28 26

95

Cloudy Wind S. by W. Set Sail & Course S.W.
22d Wednesday March 6th
Moderate Breezes from S.E. cruising
4½ faths over the Ground seeing nothing at 4
P.M. sounded 4½ fathoms
Lat 11.11 Long 60.15 E
23d Thursday March 7th
Moderate Breezes from S.E. steering
by the Wind to Windward Jacks
now Jerseis Bore Shanks Fin Back
1 Jack Lat 11.34 Long 59.58
23d Friday March 8th
Moderate winds from S.E. to the
Eastward saw plenty of Fish
and Fin Backs Caught Bonetta
Lat 11.9 S
Long 58.21 E
Moderate Breezes from S.E.
cruising over the ground at 2½
Fathoms
24th Saturday March 9th
Moderate Breezes from S.E. steering
Lat 11.45 S. Long 58.24 E
25th Monday March 10th
Moderate Breezes from S.E.
steering various Courses Looking
over the ground saw Fish Caught
Fish and one Albo one Fin Backs
Lat 11.35 Long 57.26
26th Tuesday March 11th
Same subject continued
Lat 11.33 Long 57.03
27th Wednesday March 12th
Moderate winds from E. steering
to Westward saw plenty of Fish
and Fin Backs Caught Bonetta
Queen Lat 11.19 S
Long 56.21 E

Saya ob Martha Fresh N.E. Smith Master 12.
238 Thursday March 14th
Good Boys from E. during N.E.
N. Nothing on Sky Lark
Lat 8° 33 Long 83° 12
239 Friday March 15th
Moderate Breezes from S.E. between S.
Islands S.S.W. at 4 P.M. sighted the Island of
Galiga Galoga at sunset Shortened sail for the
night heading for A.E.
Lat 8° 33 S. Long 83° 12 E
240 Saturday March 16th
Lying off and on at Galoga I went on
shore at 11 A.M. in Company with
Capt Hicks and stayed all night
241 Sunday March 17th
Still lying off and on at Galoga
Sent aboard at 4 P.M. came off with some Green
& shot Turtle & Hogs Plenty Coconuts Fruit
and Fowls Shortened sail at Sunset
242 Monday March 18th
Light airs
243 Tuesday March 19th
Past Twelve Light airs and calms Lying
Do Dunes Close to Gorgona nothing to
Lieu Lat 8° 43 Long 83° 45
244 Wednesday March 20th
Eight Months out Sent boat at 8
A.M. sighted a sail at 11 A.M.
Spoke her Hoisted our Colours
and stood for her Shortened Sail
Watch Gal 116.80 Lbs. 5.8.03

93

Bringahs on board Boats Start for Ship Belfast

24th Thursday March 21st

Setting { 5 AM Daylight called all hands
& hoisted on get one more a board
and got Breakfast hoisted on
after Breakfast and at 2 1/2 P.M.
Sailing { the boats on board and got Dinner started
the windlass Lat 41.05 Long 71.45 W.

24th Friday March 22nd

Fine pleasant weather Employed
Boiling { Boiling at sunset 67. Blue rolled
away considerable more light—
Lat 41.12 Long 68.12

24th Saturday March 23rd

Moderate Breeze from E. ship
Wind { on the wind E. by E. Boiling
Course steering { at 9 P.M. Hoisted down
Sunset up { Jib and Foresail and Jear.
180 Bbls
248 Sunday March 24th

Moderate Breeze from E.S.E. steering by
Steady { the wind on Starboard tack Looking
Delphinus { for more ground Looking lively
Aldebaran
Lat 41.35 Long 68.24 E.

249 Monday March 25th

Moderate Breeze from E. steering
Took spirits { by the wind Employed Carpenter
up Steam { & and Breaking out Steam Hatch
Decks { ready for storing down
Lat 41.11 L

250 Tuesday March 26th

Fine pleasant weather Employed stowing
127 bbls { Oil at 7 P.M. finished 127 bbls
12½ gals { gallons sperm & Merchantman
Lat 41 32 Long 68.82

251 Wednesday March 27th

set up { Fine weather employed setting up Rigging
Spars { finished Set mainsail Lat 41.24 S
Long 68.02 E

Lieut. Wm. Smith, Master cruising off Cape de Martha
252 Thursday March 28th
Fine pleasant weather steering S. S. E.
laying to find some more Whales but
precious thing encouraging sitting Oil Casks
Sat 11.40 Long 58.09
253 Friday March 29th
Fine pleasant weather wind E. S. E.
heading N. E., nothing to be seen
repairing Oil Casks Lat 11.30 S.
Long 58.23 E
254 Saturday March 30th
Nearly Calm all day people employed
Repaired repaired the Main Sprit Sail
M. S. Sprit Sat 9.25. Long 58.22
255 Sunday March 31st
Caught Calm no Whales to be seen but Several
two Dolphins Of nearly all kinds in abundance
one Albicore caught two Dolphins one Albicore one
one Shark Sat 9.25 Long 58.31 East
256 Monday April 1st
Very light airs from N. E. steering
E. S. E. round the Island
Sat 9.54 Long 58.37
257 Tuesday April 2nd
Moderate Breezes from E. N. E. steering
Took in by the wind Cruising over the ground
Sea Boat took in the Boat hoisted in.
Reefed Sprit sail reefed Main Sail
one Reef out again
Sat 10.20 Long 58.25
258 Wednesday March 3rd
Very Moderate winds from N. E. steering
Repaired by the wind Reefed out Jib and
Sprit sail reefed ground tackle to
stowed back Mizzen Sail Coopers
Sat 10.37
259 Thursday April 4th
Fresh Breezes from N. E.
Sat 10.12 Long 59.29

Lat. Obsd cruising S.W. Saya 20 -
26th. Friday April 5th
Made a Strong Breeze from S.E. steering Course
Both Days nothing worthy of note
Sundown Lat 11.12 S. Long 58.36 East
261. Saturday April 6th
Fitted Strong S.E. winds steering by the Log
Mowing Steering to wind them but See nothing
Backing but Squalls Lat 11.24 S on Obs.
262. Sunday April 7th
Strong Breeze from S.E. with
frequent Rain squalls heading by the
wind on Eastern tack
Lat 11.44 Long 58.28
263. Monday April 8th
Winds S.E. to E. fitted for
Sig. for Birthday dinner to morrow
at Sunset Made Soundings
264 Tuesday April 9th
Last Pic= 32. Grass did to day Observed
for Sun & suppose it was Obtained by Circle
Division on Chronometer two Grass equal to day.
265. Wednesday April 10th
Moderate winds from E.S.E. steering to
Old Stand Eastward Made and sent Boat a mile
keeping for Main Topmast day Main top Mast Shown
and about two feet apart Lat 11.22 Long 58.48
266 Thursday April 11th
Saw 2 Nothing to write to day with fretting
in Barks Lat 9.50 Long 58.44
267. Friday April 12th
Fine Breeze from S.E. heading S.E
by S. saw and caught two Porpoises
Lat 9.25 Long 59.24 E.
268 Saturday April 13th
Nothing as usual and not any prospect
as I see strong Currents to the Eastward
Lat 9.25 Long 59.25

Barbra Banks. Fred H. Smith Master. A.D. 1872.

269. Sunday April 14th
Find pleasant weather & no Whales
Lat. 9. 2 South Long 2. 18 East -

270 Monday April 15th
Strong Breezes with frequent squalls nothing
seen this 24 hours but Cape Pidgeons

271. Tuesday April 16th
Sold 1/2 Strong Breezes from S.E. steering by
with of Spt the Compass to Eastward nothing to be
seen. Lat 11. 11 Long 3. 11

272. Wednesday April 17th
Very similar to April 16th Nothing to see.
Nothing to be Lat 9. 54 Long 29. 58

273 Thursday April 18th
Fine & pleasant Sailing by the Wind
on opposite tacks steering due East the pleasant
see Nothing Lat 11. 18 Long 32. 54

274 Friday April 19th
Fine pleasant weather
Nothing Excepting
Lat 11. 34. Long 35. 0

275 Saturday April 20th
Very moderate steering by the Wind
Barometer lying to find Whales but cannot
see any - Lat 11. 28 Long 39. 42

276 Sunday April 21st
Nearly Calm sailing to the eastward
after 2 P.M. to Noon fine with
pleasant Lat 11. 34. Long 39. 25

277 Monday April 22nd
Dead Calm all day nearly becalmed
making a Sky sail yard Repairing
Lat 11. 28 Long
Still continue Calm and nothing to
be seen pleasant and Warm Lat
11. 22

Lat. Obsd. & Lon. by Dedxd. Variation 27°
279. Wednesday 24th April
Sailing } Light airs from S.W. Steering W.S.
Both Do } Did considerable Quantity of Oil
" Days } Lat. by D. 18. Long 8 E. 87
280 Thursday April 25th
Moderate Breeze from S.E. steering
Passing } W.S.W. Lat Obsd 21 Long 87. 48
Noon } Lat 9.54 Long 86.03
281 Friday April 26th
Moderate Breezes from S.E. steering
W.S.W. Employed Coopering Casks
ground tier Stowed in Hold
Sailed & Carried away Fore Topmast
Hooked } Lat 9.11. 28 Long 86. 48
282 Saturday April 27th
Light Breezes from S.E. steering W.S.W.
Finished Coopering Casks
Noon } Lat 9.54 Long 86.03
283 Sunday April 28th
Moderate Breezes from S.E. steering
W.S.W. employed fitting
Lat 9.11 Long 85.12
284 Monday April 29th
Moderate Breezes from S.E. steering
W.S.W. employed fitting Fore
Topmast Backstays with Fore Topsail Yard
Noon } Lat 9.52 Long 82.36
285 Tuesday April 30th
Commenced with a fresh Breeze
Spoke } from S.E. steering W.S.W. at 4 P.M.
saw a sail which proved to be
Islander The Islander had taken 200 Bbls.
since leaving Fanning Island
and spent 8 days Lat 9.52 Long 82.36

Steam Moderate Fine Fresh Breezes Weather
28th Wednesday May 1st
Bay Scalby Cath Smoke visible
Settled Strand by Observation Ship Steam
Seen carried many Miles to Eastward
since Yesterday
Lat 7. 45 Long 2

28th Thursday May 2nd
Steady Light baffling winds alternating by NE round to
N. Eastward Fish in abundance
Whales Lat 6. 38 Long 52. 19 East
289 Friday May 3rd
Fine Moderate Breeze from S.E. Observing
Shore Ice Eastward extending to be seen at small
distance Fish Lat 5. 45 Long 52. 27
290 Saturday May 4th
Days
Fine pleasant weather running down to Position
Eagle
21 of the Admiralty at 9 A.M. saw Cape Dan
Island passed Eagle Island at sunset Observing
Islands 2 Miles Dist.
291 Sunday May 5th
Fine Clear weather wind S.E. steering
E & N.E. at 2 P.M. saw Islands
on the Starboard Bow Miles
Lat 4. 25 Long 54. 14
292 Monday May 6th
Silhouette Light airs from S.E. steering by the wind
to Eastward
Lat 7. 21 Long
292 Tuesday May 7th
Hands Sailors Sign Articles & Engagement
Hunting Employed Hunting part of day & P.M. Observed
Ship Bird Islands at sunset to South Distant
Bird Islands
293 Wednesday May 8th
Moderate Heading to Eastward employed hunting
Bird Ship Finished at 4 P.M. at sunset Bird
Island Island 12 Miles Distant Bearing S.W.

294. Thursday May 7th

1 3 2 0 open & find Moderate weather Nothing to be seen
to Steer all day Sunday Pleasant Weather & Wind Variable Steering
295 Friday May 8th

Fresh Breezes from S.E. working to Windward
at sunset Observed Sail to Leeward
Bearing S.W. Dist 2a Miles

296. Saturday May 9th



Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 P.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Midnight Calm

297. Sunday May 10th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

298. Monday May 11th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

299. Tuesday May 12th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

300. Wednesday May 13th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

301. Thursday May 14th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

302. Friday May 15th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

303. Saturday May 16th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

304. Sunday May 17th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

305. Monday May 18th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

306. Tuesday May 19th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

307. Wednesday May 20th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

308. Thursday May 21st

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

309. Friday May 22nd

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

310. Saturday May 23rd

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

311. Sunday May 24th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

312. Monday May 25th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

313. Tuesday May 26th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

314. Wednesday May 27th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

315. Thursday May 28th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

316. Friday May 29th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

317. Saturday May 30th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

318. Sunday May 31st

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

319. Monday June 1st

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

320. Tuesday June 2nd

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

321. Wednesday June 3rd

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

322. Thursday June 4th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

323. Friday June 5th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

324. Saturday June 6th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

325. Sunday June 7th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

326. Monday June 8th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

327. Tuesday June 9th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

328. Wednesday June 10th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

329. Thursday June 11th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

330. Friday June 12th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

331. Saturday June 13th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

332. Sunday June 14th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

333. Monday June 15th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

334. Tuesday June 16th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

335. Wednesday June 17th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

336. Thursday June 18th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

337. Friday June 19th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

338. Saturday June 20th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

339. Sunday June 21st

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

340. Monday June 22nd

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

341. Tuesday June 23rd

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

342. Wednesday June 24th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

343. Thursday June 25th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

344. Friday June 26th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

345. Saturday June 27th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

346. Sunday June 28th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

347. Monday June 29th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

348. Tuesday June 30th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

349. Wednesday July 1st

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

350. Thursday July 2nd

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

351. Friday July 3rd

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

352. Saturday July 4th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

353. Sunday July 5th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

354. Monday July 6th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

355. Tuesday July 7th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

356. Wednesday July 8th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

357. Thursday July 9th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

358. Friday July 10th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

359. Saturday July 11th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

360. Sunday July 12th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

361. Monday July 13th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

362. Tuesday July 14th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

363. Wednesday July 15th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

364. Thursday July 16th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

365. Friday July 17th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

366. Saturday July 18th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

367. Sunday July 19th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

368. Monday July 20th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

369. Tuesday July 21st

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

370. Wednesday July 22nd

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

371. Thursday July 23rd

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

372. Friday July 24th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

373. Saturday July 25th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

374. Sunday July 26th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

375. Monday July 27th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

376. Tuesday July 28th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

377. Wednesday July 29th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

378. Thursday July 30th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

379. Friday July 31st

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

380. Saturday August 1st

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

381. Sunday August 2nd

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

382. Monday August 3rd

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

383. Tuesday August 4th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

384. Wednesday August 5th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

385. Thursday August 6th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

386. Friday August 7th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

387. Saturday August 8th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

388. Sunday August 9th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

389. Monday August 10th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

390. Tuesday August 11th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

391. Wednesday August 12th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

392. Thursday August 13th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

393. Friday August 14th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

394. Saturday August 15th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

395. Sunday August 16th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

396. Monday August 17th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

397. Tuesday August 18th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

398. Wednesday August 19th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

399. Thursday August 20th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

400. Friday August 21st

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

401. Saturday August 22nd

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

402. Sunday August 23rd

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

403. Monday August 24th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

404. Tuesday August 25th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

405. Wednesday August 26th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

406. Thursday August 27th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

407. Friday August 28th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

408. Saturday August 29th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

409. Sunday August 30th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

410. Monday August 31st

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

411. Tuesday September 1st

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

412. Wednesday September 2nd

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

413. Thursday September 3rd

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

414. Friday September 4th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

415. Saturday September 5th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

416. Sunday September 6th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

417. Monday September 7th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

418. Tuesday September 8th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

419. Wednesday September 9th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

420. Thursday September 10th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

421. Friday September 11th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

422. Saturday September 12th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

423. Sunday September 13th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

424. Monday September 14th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

425. Tuesday September 15th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

426. Wednesday September 16th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

427. Thursday September 17th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

428. Friday September 18th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

429. Saturday September 19th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

430. Sunday September 20th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

431. Monday September 21st

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

432. Tuesday September 22nd

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

433. Wednesday September 23rd

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

434. Thursday September 24th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

435. Friday September 25th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

436. Saturday September 26th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

437. Sunday September 27th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

438. Monday September 28th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

439. Tuesday September 29th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

440. Wednesday September 30th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

441. Thursday October 1st

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

442. Friday October 2nd

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

443. Saturday October 3rd

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

444. Sunday October 4th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

445. Monday October 5th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

446. Tuesday October 6th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

447. Wednesday October 7th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

448. Thursday October 8th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

449. Friday October 9th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

450. Saturday October 10th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

451. Sunday October 11th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

452. Monday October 12th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

453. Tuesday October 13th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

454. Wednesday October 14th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

455. Thursday October 15th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

456. Friday October 16th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

457. Saturday October 17th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

458. Sunday October 18th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

459. Monday October 19th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

460. Tuesday October 20th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

461. Wednesday October 21st

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

462. Thursday October 22nd

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

463. Friday October 23rd

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

464. Saturday October 24th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

465. Sunday October 25th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

466. Monday October 26th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

467. Tuesday October 27th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

468. Wednesday October 28th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

469. Thursday October 29th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

470. Friday October 30th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

471. Saturday October 31st

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

472. Sunday November 1st

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

473. Monday November 2nd

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

474. Tuesday November 3rd

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

475. Wednesday November 4th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

476. Thursday November 5th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

477. Friday November 6th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

478. Saturday November 7th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

479. Sunday November 8th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

480. Monday November 9th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

481. Tuesday November 10th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

482. Wednesday November 11th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

483. Thursday November 12th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

484. Friday November 13th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

485. Saturday November 14th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

486. Sunday November 15th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

487. Monday November 16th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

488. Tuesday November 17th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

489. Wednesday November 18th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

490. Thursday November 19th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

491. Friday November 20th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

492. Saturday November 21st

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

493. Sunday November 22nd

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

494. Monday November 23rd

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

495. Tuesday November 24th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

496. Wednesday November 25th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

497. Thursday November 26th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

498. Friday November 27th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

499. Saturday November 28th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

500. Sunday November 29th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

501. Monday November 30th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

502. Tuesday December 1st

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

503. Wednesday December 2nd

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

504. Thursday December 3rd

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

505. Friday December 4th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

506. Saturday December 5th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

507. Sunday December 6th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

508. Monday December 7th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

509. Tuesday December 8th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

510. Wednesday December 9th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

511. Thursday December 10th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

512. Friday December 11th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

513. Saturday December 12th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

514. Sunday December 13th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

515. Monday December 14th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

516. Tuesday December 15th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

517. Wednesday December 16th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

518. Thursday December 17th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

519. Friday December 18th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

520. Saturday December 19th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

521. Sunday December 20th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

522. Monday December 21st

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

523. Tuesday December 22nd

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

524. Wednesday December 23rd

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

525. Thursday December 24th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

526. Friday December 25th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

527. Saturday December 26th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

528. Sunday December 27th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

529. Monday December 28th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

530. Tuesday December 29th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

531. Wednesday December 30th

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

532. Thursday December 31st

Light airs from S.E. steering S.E.
at 8 A.M. Light Airs Variable
at 12 Noon Calm

325 Sunday June 9th
Strong Breeze from S.S.E steering
by the Land to Eward. at Sunset lacked
to S.W. under easy Sail
Lat. 8.10 S Long 25.22 E.

327 Tuesday June 11th
Thick calm & nothing to be seen
but the Islands of Nahe & Silhouette at
sunset shortened Sail for the night Lock
& Laing Ship by the Land to S.S.E.

328 Wednesday June 12th
Strong Breez from S. steering S.
the Coast Eward at sunset shortened
sail to Digue bearing W. 24 Miles Dist-

329 Thursday June 13th
Very Dull Strong Breeze from S. steering towards
Day cloudy looking via the Ground seeing
nothing Lat 3.45 S. Long 26.44 E-

330 Friday June 14th
Strong Trades steering by the Land
on different tacks nothing to be seen
Lat 3.31. Long 25.54 East

331 Saturday June 15th
Strong winds from S.E. steering to
D.S.E. nothing to be seen as usual
Lat 4.00 S. Long 26.48 E-

332 Sunday June 16th
The moderate steering by the Land on
different tacks keeping to strike ile
Lat 3.47 Long 26.32

Pas. Stil. at New Bedford Cruising

333. Monday June 17th

Strong Breezes from S. steering by the wind to Westward at 1/2 P.M. sighted Dennis Island and saw nothing more. Lat 2. 4/5 Long 8.5. 44 —

334. Tuesday June 18th

Fresh Breezes from S.S.E. at 8 1/2 A.M. sighted Spring Whales close by Bird Island lowered the three Larboard Boats struck & killed the Bow Boat Chased to windward at 2. P.M. Larboard Boat struck at 9 P.M. took Larboard Boats Whale to the Ship & steered off E.N.E. for the other Boat Lowered while 12 1/2 and have to —



335. Wednesday June 19th

Lat 1 Daylight called all hand and Hooked on at 7. A.M. raised the Bow Boat lying by the whale 4 Miles Distant at 9 A.M. took him in alongside at 11 1/2 A.M. Commenced to cut & at 7. P.M. all aboard got supper & at the watch Sea Queen in sight to windward Lat 3. 1/2 Long 82. 16 —

Setting 9 Knots

336. Thursday June 21

Strong Breezes from S.S.E. employed Boiling at 6 P.M. saw the Sea Queen & sighted Dennis Islands Lat 3. 23. Long. 84. 14

Boiling

337. Friday June 21st

Strong Breezes from S.S.E employed Boiling at 4. P.M. spoke Bark Sea Queen. at 7. P.M. Cooled down & turned up 9 Bbls. Cooled down turned up 9 Bbls —

Ships Banks Fitd. H.C. Smith Master. A.D. 1872

338. Saturday June 22nd
Fresh Breezes from S.S.W. steering by the
wind laying to wind a Whale — at 4 P.M.
Bird Island sent Boat ashore at Bird Island
after Eggs. at 7 P.M. Boat came off
with about 2 Bls Eggs — Ship lying
aback. on the Eastern Tack

339. Sunday June 23rd
Moderate Breezes from S.S.W. steering by the
Busy Taking wind to. Westward saw Porpoises & Bird
Eggs Island.

341. Monday June 24th
Fine pleasant weather steering by the wind to
Steering Down Eastward employed stowing Oil & pumped at
at 88 Bls 7 P.M. 83 Bls Fresh breeze S.W. Dist
34 Miles

341. Tuesday June 25th
Fine weather and no Whales at sunset
Reefed to Eastward Fresh breeze S.S.W.
Dist 20 miles

342. Wednesday June 26th
Moderate Breezes from S.W. by the wind
on different tacks plenty of Fish Porpoises &c.

342. Thursday June 27th
Light airs and calms nothing to watch
the motion but Porpoises and fish employed
fitting Shackles to Fluke Chains & making
a Fluke Rope out of a new Hawser.

342. Friday June 28th
Fresh Breezes from S.E. steering various
Courses seeing nothing worthy of note
Sat 6. 24 P. Long 52 - 23 E.

345. Saturday June 29th
Sent a new Moderate Breezes from S.E. steering Stbd &
Jib & Fly Jib Employed breaking out Jib & bending
Mizen & Mizen Top Sails. nothing visible but Porpoises
Stay Sail & Spanker Sat 6. 10 P. Long 52 . 59 E
Or much for High

Bark Petrel of New Bedford cruising off-

2/4 Sunday 31st
Eagle
African Islds
Strong Breezes from S.S.E. steering off & on Westerly
at 3 P.M. saw Eagle Island at 6 P.M. took
in sail African Islands bearing W. 1 Mile Dist-

247 Monday July 1st
Caught two Sharks
Skip Jacks
Fine pleasant weather steering by the wind
on different tacks Strong Northerly Current
Lat 4.24 Long- 13. 12

248 Tuesday July 2nd
Repaired Jib
Flying Jib
Fore Topsail
Moderate Breezes from S.S.W. steering by the
wind on different tacks seeing nothing
Employed Mending Jib Fly Jib & Fore Topsail
Lat 4.00 S. Long 12. 22 E

249 Wednesday July 3rd
Deadly Calm, Employed repairing Main sail
nothing to be seen
Lat. 3.48 S. Long. 12.38 East

250 Thursday 4th of July
Charley
Le Roy
Deck
Aug
Moderate Breezes from S.S.E. by the wind to E-
finished & Sent the Main sail down & caught-
a Porpoise and that is all for the 4th of July 1852

251 16 Friday July 5th
Eagle-
Africans
Strong Breezes from S.S.E. with frequent
rain Squalls at 1 P.M. saw Eagle Island
& at 4 P.M. saw the Africans Islands
at sunset bore S.S.E. bound for
Aldabra

252 Saturday July 6th
Rose saw
Main Top gallant Braces
Fresh Breezes from S.E. steering W.S.W. at
3 P.M. steered S.W. & W. took in Top gallant
Braces. Lat 3.31 South Long 1.38 West-

253 Sunday July 7th
caught
Fresh Breezes from S.S.E steering S.W.
1/2 W. saw several Shoals of Porpoises and
one Cow Fish
Lat 4.57 South Long 49 38 East

Shake Banks Lieut. H. Smith Master 1872

234. Monday July 8th
Commences with fresh Breezes from S.S.E. Ship
by the wind to the Nort ward. nothing to be seen
worthy of note Sat 7. 5 Long 47. 5

235. Tuesday July 9th
Moderate Breezes from S.S.E. steering by the wind Nort-
ward. at 12. M. Tacked to S.E. saw nothing worthy of
note this 24 hours Sat 8. 15 South Long 47. 14 East

236 Wednesday July 10th
Moderate Breezes from S.S.E steering by the wind
on different Tacks Employed setting pecis into the
Deck used up all the boards and need twice as many
more. Sat 8. 36 South Long 47. 36 East

237. Thursday July 11th
Strong Breezes from S.E. at 9 A.M. sighted Aldabra
at 1 P.M. went in with two Boats Starboard Boat-
gunning & Waist-fishing No fish and not much
gunning shortened Sail at sunset heading S.S.W.

238 Friday July 12th
Light airs from South Ship by the wind on different
Tacks. Employed setting all the boards we can find
into the Deck sheathing
Sat 9. 57 Long. 45. 45. East

239 Saturday July 13th
Set-34 pieces Light airs and Clams with a heavy swell running
into the nothing to be seen employed fitting the Deck sheathing
Sheathing Sat 9. 38 Long 45. 32.

240. Sunday July 14th
Fresh Breezes from South at 12. M. sighted Aldabra
ran along under the Lee of it in the afternoon

241. Monday July 15th
Saw Strong winds from S. running along to Leward
Black Fish of Aldabra saw and lowered for Black Fish got one

242 Tuesday July 16th
Light airs and calms at 12. M both a Light Breeze
from S.E. steered S.W. at 3 P.M. sighted Aldabra,
bearing W by N. At sunset one Ship to E.N.E

Bark. Peled of New Bedford cruising off the Island
363. Wednesday 17th July.
got one Turtle
Fine Breys from S.E. at 9 A.M. saw the Island of Asumption and steered for it at 6 P.M. run a line on shore and funded the sails went on shore after supper and found one Turtle

364 Thursday July 18th
Strong Lying at Asumption at 6 A.M. warped into 2½ fathoms and let go the Kit-Anchor with 4½ fathoms of chain lines still fast on shore. at 8 P.M. Dragd off of the Bank when made sail and stood to sea
S.E. wind
N by W
Current.

365 Friday July 19th
Strong Breys from S.E. to S. steering by the wind on the western tack saw two Fin Backs
Sat 6 17. S. Long. 24. 35 E.

366. Saturday July 20th
Killed him

Almost a Gale from S ship by the wind on Western tack Killed a Turtel &c
Sat 11. 31 S. Long. 43. 29 East

367. Sunday July 21st
Still continues a strong breze from S to S.S.W. with a heavy sea. & strong Westerly current nothing to be seen worthy of note Sat. 11. 47 S. Long 43. 14 E.

368 Monday July 22nd
Canara
Strong Breys from S.S.W. steering by the wind lying to work to the S. Comoro in sight-off weather bram 15 miles Dist-

369. Tuesday July 23rd
Fresh Breys from S.S.E. lying to Sold on Sick lose deal slowly. seeing nothing
Sat 11. 51 Long 42. 53

370. Wednesday July 24th
Rose new Boats Sails
Fresh Breys from S.S.E. Ship by the wind to Eastward Strong current nothing to be seen
Sat 11. 25. Long 42. 23

Atalanta Fred. H. South Master A.D. 1872

371. Thursday July 25th "

Saw a Sapsie — Commences with fresh Breezes from South-
Ship by the wind to East South East heavy
swell ahead Sd. Ship going slow
Lat 11. 11. South Long 44. 19 East

372. Friday July 26th "

Made a Side Ladder — Still continues with a Breeze from South Ship
by the wind on different tacks saw nothing this
24 hours Lat 11. 11. Long 42. 111

373. Saturday July 27th "

L B 36

Light airs from S.S.E Ship by the wind
on Eastern Tack. at 6 1/2 A.M. saw Spam
Whales at 8 A.M. lowered and struck to the
L.B. Whales made no stop. at 1 P.M.
took the Whale to the Ship & got Dinner
at 11. Minutes of 2. hooked on and at
Cutting 211 Minutes 4 P.M. all aboard Employed
1 hour & 51 Minutes — cutting up Blubber & ends
Lat 11. 31 S. Long 42. 111 East

374 Sunday July 28th "

Boiling — Moderate calm Employed clearing away Head at 9 A
6 A.M. started the works. remainder of the day
employed Boiling Lat 11. 42 Long. 44. 21

375. Monday July 29th "

Turned up 38. Bbls — Fresh Breezes from S.S.W. steering by the
wind on Eastern tack. at 8 A.M. cooled down
turned up 38. Bbls. Employed washing Ship &c
Lat 11. 11. Long 45. 11

376. Tuesday July 30th "

Fresh Breezes from S.S.E. working to windward
very slowly against a strong current carried-
-ing this 24 hours. Lat 11. 30 Long 46. 17

377. Wednesday July 31st "

Johanna — Strong Breezes from S.S.E. at daylight saw
Johanna and steered for the Harbour — at
6 P.M. came to in 12 fathoms with part-
-anchor. Both Islands here —

107

Bark Peked of New Bedford Lying at Johanna.

378. Thursday August 1st — Lying in Johanna
379. Friday " 2" " " "
380. Saturday " 3" " " "
381. Sunday. " 4" " " "
382. Monday " 5" " " "
383. Tuesday " 6" " " "
384. Wednesday " 7" " " "
385. Thursday " 8" " " "
386. Friday " 9" " " "
387. Saturday " 10" " " "
388. Sunday " 11" " " "
389. Monday. " 12" " " "
390 Tuesday. " 13" at 7 1/2 P.M. a Boat from the Ocean
391. Wednesday. Came alongside with ours of the Wreck
& the Vessell on the Starboard Tides —
Capt Chase-
391. Wednesday " 14. At 2. A.M. Came alongside and
shortly After the other two Boats came
up after a 24 1/2 Days passage in their Boats
at 8. P.M. both on Anchor and stood out
of the Harbour for the Comoro Is with
the Decolas Crew on Board

392. Thursday Aug. 15th
Calm. Lighters along the Land a
sunset S.E. points of Johanna bearing
South Dist. 15 Miles
Lat 11. 52. Long. 44. 45.

393 Friday Aug. 16th
Fresh Breezes from S.S.E. steering S.E.
by E. 1/2 E. At 2. P.M. tried round to
S.E. and moderate to a Calm
Lat 11. 20

394. Saturday Aug 17th
Calm with a heavy swell and strong
current working along very slowly to Eastward
Lat 11. 42 S
Long 46. 38 E.

Fiedy H. Smith Master A.D. 1872

395. Sunday August-18th
Fresh Breys from E. S. E. steering by the
wind working to Eastward at 1 P.M. saw
Glorioso Islands bearing S. E. Dist 15 Miles
Lat 11. 39. Long. 47. 12 E—

396. Monday Aug 19th
Strong Breys from E. S. E. At Daylight-
saw the Osceola drifting off to Leward. having driven
over the Reg. at 11 A.M. got two Lines fast-
to her. and made all sail with the Wreck in tow
bound for the Seychelles if possible. She has lost-
her Rudder and Keel and Leaks so as to keep
one Pump agoing most of the time at sunset-
hauled aback. the Main Topsail for the night-
Lat 11. 02. Long. 47. 12-

397. Tuesday August-20th
Strong Breys from E. S. E steering by
the wind to N. E. with the Osceola in tow at
Osceola 12. P.M. parted one of the Lines shortened sail
Lat. 11. 16. Long 46. 44

398. Wednesday August 21st
Still continues strong Breys from E.S.E
at Daylight ran another Line & made all sail
heavy squalls & Ends—
Lat. 8. 31 Long. 47. 21

399. Thursday August-22nd
Blowing a Gale from S.E. carrying all sail
we possibly can. quite hard Looping at
11. more moderate— Lat 7. 42. Long. 48. 16

400 Friday August-23rd
Squally. with some rain, heading along
from E. to N.E Towing the Osceola as.
hard as we can. Lat 7. 12. Long 48. 42

401. Saturday August-24th
Fresh Breys from S.E. steering by the wind
to Eastward with the old Osceola in tow.
Lat 6.23 Long 49 89

Remarks on board Bark Pedro of New Bedford

7/12. Sunday August-25th

Moderate Breeze from S.S.E. heading E
with all sail set. Osceola bearing along side
Osceola - Lat 6. 21 S Long 82. 40 E.

7/13 Monday Aug 26th

Strong Breeze from S.S.E. steering by
the wind to Eastward at 12 M. steered
E by N 12 N. at 2 P.M. one Hawser parted.
Hauled aback and got another fast.
Lat 6. 26 Long. 81 25 E.

7/14 Tuesday August-27th

Fresh Breeze from S.S.E. at 12 M.
sighted Eagle Island & at 2 P.M. bearing
between N and the Mizen Bank. this 24
Eagle- hours have made 120 miles with the Osceola
his bow Lat 6. 19 Long 82. 30 E.

7/15. Wednesday August-28th

Moderate Breeze from S.S.E. steering
by the wind to E. at 2 P.M. sighted
Shoulder i. point on the Lee Bow at
6. P.M. bore to S.W. by S. Shoulder
Bearing E by N. Dist- 10 miles

7/16 Thursday. August-29th

Moderate winds from S.S.E. at 12 M.
by will the Salt-point of Lake at
6 P.M. came to about 6 miles from
N of St Anns. in 22. fathoms water.

7/17. Friday August 30th

" " "

7/18 Saturday Sept-28th

Lat 9 A.M. Sent on Anchor and stood to
sea with a light Breeze from S.E. at
Sunset the Cride Bearing S.E. Dist- 10 miles
Ship by the wind to E.N.E.

7/19 Sunday Sept-29th

Moderate Breeze from S.E. steering, bearing coast
seeing nothing but small fish —
Lat 9. 11 South Long 82-00 East

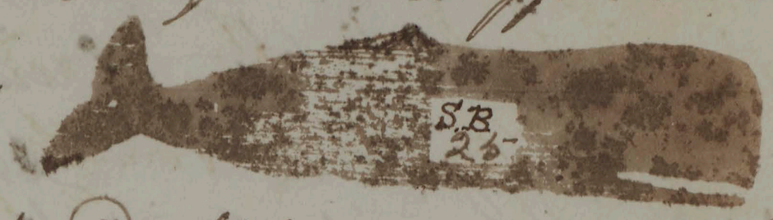
Fred H. Smith Master A.D. 1872

738 Monday Sept 30th



Early calm steering by the wind to SW. at 2 P.M. sighted Sperm Whales — lowered and at 4 P.M. struck to the Waist Boat. and was towed slightly. Steering the other Boats all struck. at 11 P.M. at Night had fun alongside supper down and the Watch set.

739. Tuesday 1st



Commenced Calm at Daylight got ready to cut at 6½ A.M. hooked on and at 12 M. all aboard in afternoon employed Boiling clearing away heads & cutting Blubber —

Lat. 3 - 12 South Long 65 - 34 East —

740 Wednesday 2nd

Very moderate steering N. by Compass. Employed Boiling. caught three Dolphins —

Lat 3. 06. Long 65 - 11 —

741. Thursday 3d

Still continues moderate at 7. A.M. cooled down burned up 80 Bbls. washed ff. Decks & repaired Waist Boat

Lat 3.00 South

742. Friday 4th

Moderate Breeze from S steering W. per Compass Employed breaking out Fore Hold filling casks so slow Oil Lat 2. 52 Long 65. 33

743. Saturday 5th

Fine wind from S steering W. Employed steering Oil at 2 P.M. finished stowed 85 Bbls 27 gallons Lat 2 42 S. Long 64. 24 East —

744. Sunday 6th

A good breeze from S. steering W ½ S per Compass seeing nothing but small fish

Lat 2. 54 S Long 49. 24 E —

745. Monday 7th

Moderate Breeze from S. steering SW ½ S. plenty of Porpoises & small fish —

Lat 2. 54 S. Long 47. 31 E —

Cruising on the East-Coast of

Remarks on board of Bark Peter of New Bedford

446. Tuesday Oct 8th

Moderate Breezes from N.E. steering
W 1/2 S. at sunset saw several Sperm W. S.W.
Lat 2.44 S Long 46.10 East

447 Wednesday Oct 9th

Still continues moderate steering W by S.
nothing to be seen. Unrove down and repaired
the Main Topsail & sent it again
Lat 2.32 S Long 44. 10 E

448 Thursday Oct 10th

Moderate Breezes from S.E. steering to
W.ward. nothing to be seen employed in
cleaning the Windlass it does not look
as if it ever was cleaned before
Lat 2.24 S. Long 42° 00 E

449 Friday Oct 11th

Moderate Breezes from S. E. Steering W by N.
nothing to be seen at sunset shortened sail
and laid by wind to S.S.W.
Lat 2.26 S Long. 41. 55 E

450. Saturday Oct 12th

Still continues Moderate from S.E. steering
W. to day quite lively saw several shoals
of Cow fish & Porpoises and caught one
Lat 2. 28. S. Long 41 - 55 East

451. Sunday Oct 13th

Fine pleasant weather steering off to
Westward at 7 P.M. saw Pemba bearing
N.W. at sunset Lapped by wind to E by N.
Pemba Lat 3. 14 Long 41 - 16

452 Monday Oct 14th

Midnight Brezes from S.E. steering courses
Courses. Looking over the ground seen nothing
but small fish. Employed in Repairing one
of the spare Boats. at 8 P.M. Lost sight
of Pemba. At steering S.W. caught one Dolphin
& so much for this Day

Fred: H. Smith Master A.D. 1872

8-3 Tuesday @ 8-12-4

Moderate Breezes from E. steering various
Africa
" Courses looking for Wales but cannot find him
at 3. P.M. Lat. 7. Long 11. 31 East

8-4 Wednesday @ 11 4/

Moderate Breezes from S.S.E. steering various
Courses. at 2. P.M. sighted a Sperm Whale
11. or 12 Miles from the Land. lowered
and struck by the Waist-Boat- the
other Boats struck and killed him
took him to the Ship made all
sail towing to Shore as hard as we
can.
Lat. 2. 12 S. Long 7. 31 East

8-5. Thursday @ 1-17 4/

Moderate Breezes from S.S.E. at 8 A.M.
called all hands and at 8 Minutes of six
hooked on. at 9 1/2 A.M. got Breakfast all
aboard but the Head. at 12 M. all aboard,
as Seamen Employed Boiling and stowing
up Decks Lat 1.13 S. Long 42. 17 E

8-6 Friday @ 1-18 4/

Fresh Breezes with squalls of rain Employed
Turned up 7 to 12 Boiling steering to Southward and Eastward
wind S.E. Lat 1.39 S. Long 42.. 49

8-7 Saturday @ 1-19 4/

Moderate Breezes from S.E. steering by the
wind to Eastward Employed coopering Oil &
breaking out Fish Hold getting ready to stow
Lat 1.20 South Long 42. 24 East

8-8 Sunday @ 1-20 4/

Fine pleasant weather with a good Breeze
from S.E. steering by the wind on the Star-
en Tack steering Nothing at all. at sunset
Tacked Ship to E by S 1/2 S.
Lat 1. 28 South
Long 42. 36 East

Remarks on board the Rebel Ship New Bedford

4/9. Monday At 21st

Moderate Breze from S. Ships by the wind
Stowed } on the Eastern Tack- Employed stowing
T. 3. Bbls } Oil finished D. H. in afternoon breathed
D. O. } Ships At Dat 1. 32 Long 42. 57

4/10. Tuesday At 22nd

Moderate Breze from S.S. ships by the wind
Washed the } to S.S.E. Employed variously- nothing to
Cutting Spaniards } seen. Lat 1. 24 Long 43. 34 E-
24 turns 2½ inches wide

4/11 Wednesday At 23rd 6th

Still continues Moderate- Ships by the wind
laying to work to Southward to day saw several
shoals of Japanese all going S.W. —
Lat- 1. 48 South- Long 43. 42 East.

4/12. Thursday At 24th

Fresh Breze from S.S.E. steering S.S.W.
sent down Repaired & Bent the Mainsail
Lat 2. 20 Long 42. 38

4/13 Friday At 25th

Moderate- Breze from S.S.W. steering
various Courses At sunset- saw the
land bearing N.W. by W. Judged to E.
Lat 2. 16 Long 42. 12 —

4/14 Saturday At 26th

Juba Sold Very Moderate & nothing to be seen
Saving Various courses at 3 P.M. Juba Sold
in sight. At Sunset steered East
with all sail- Lat 1. 16- Long 42. 22

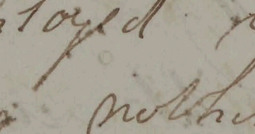
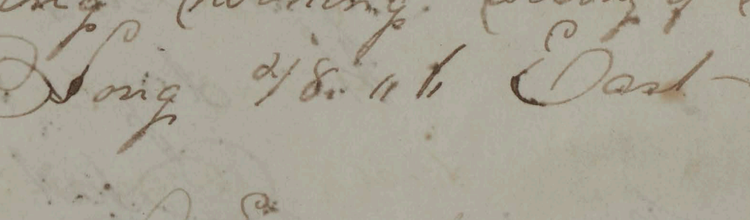
4/15- Sunday At 27th

Light- Breze from E. steering by the
wind on Different Tacks at 9. A.M. saw
Africa the Coast- at 12 Miles Distant.
Lat. 28 Miles South-

4/16 Monday At 28½

Moderate- Breze from S.E. steering by the
wind to Eastward Employed variously —
Lat 2. 43 Long 42. 50 E-

A.D. 1872

Cruising on the East Coast of Africa. Lord H. Smith Boat-
467 Tuesday Oct 29th
Dried Bone Light airs from S.S.E. steering to Eastward
Employed in various Jobs Drying Bone &c.
Bundled Lat 0 " 23 North Long 45 " 25 East
468 Wednesday Oct 30th
Boat Light airs and calms. heading to Eastward
the Boat the Foe & Main Royals. nothing to
Royals be seen. Lat " 24 Miles North
469 Thursday Oct 31st
caught- Moderate Brees & Calms at 6 A.M.
a saw and lowered for Blackfish struck two
Black- the Larboard Boat- saved one of them to
fish day pound towing very slowly
Lat 1 " 9 North
470 Friday Nov 1st
Cleaning Calm and not any prospect of a Breze
Painting employed cleaning
Iron Boat- repairs & Coppers Lat 1.20 North
471 Saturday Nov 2d
All continues calm. Employed cleaning and
painting Iron Work- seeing nothing worthy of note
Lat 1.25 North Long 28. 41 East
472 Sunday Nov 3d
Moderate Breze from S.E. steering of
Albicore- the wind to Eastward plenty of fish
plenty Lat 1. 27. North Long 29. 41. East
473 Monday Nov 4th
Very moderate trying to work to Eastward but
make slow progress. At 11 A.M. lowered for
Blackfish and caught- one in afternoon struck
again without succes.

Lat 2. 12. N

474 Tuesday Nov 5th

at 7 A.M. saw Sperm Whales towards
and struck to Larboard Waist- &

Bow Boats killed and towed to Ship
at 4 PM all alongside Lat 2.4 S
Long 29.00 115

Remarks on board Bark Star of New Bedford

476 Wednesday Nov 11th

Cutting Moderate Breze from S.W. at 6 A.M.
Hoisted on at hooked on and at 11 1/2 A.M all Whales
6 1/2 A.M all Whales cut in in afternoon started Works
aboard at 11 1/2 A.M on Body and Stowed away Heads cut
got Breakfast the Water at 3 P.M.
in the time Lat 3. 22 South Long 49. 26 East

476 Thursday Nov 7th

Boiling Moderate Breze from N.E. steering S.S.E
Employed Boiling Lat 3. 6 11 South--

477 Friday Nov 8th

Light airs from all around the Compass with
turned up 211 Bbls much rain At 12 P.M. veered down in the
afternoon took a Breze from N.E steered S.E.
Lat 4. 21 South Long 49° 44 East-

478 Saturday Nov 9th

Fine Breze from N.E steering S.E by S
ground Working quite Early Employed variously
Lat 3. 14 South Long 49 6-2 East

479 Sunday 10th

Light airs & calm steering S.E. saw during
the day many Porpoises & Grampuses
Lat 2. 46 South Long 6 11 17 East-

480 Monday Nov 11th

Early calm Employed Stowing Oil at 4 P.M
Stowed 87 Bbls finished 87 Bbls:
Spun Oil Lat 1. 6 11 No Observations

481 Tuesday 12th Nov-

Moderate airs from N.E. steering by the
Stowed Ground wind to Eastward. Employed breaking out
in the Hold and stowing Ground Tier in the Hold on
on Starboard starboard side
Side Lat 1. 20 South Long 6 1. 06 East-

482 Wednesday Nov 13th

Calm with frequent rain squalls plenty
of small Fish & Grampuses
Lat 1. 06 South Long 6 2. 08 East

Bound to Chagos Banks Fred.k E. Smith Master A.D. 1872

783 Thursday Nov 14th

Dead calm and very hot at 12 Oclock as
have rain squall from S steered E.S.E. nothing
to be seen worthy of Note-Sat 1.° 11' North-

784. Friday Nov 15"

Struck a big Moderate Breze with frequent rain squalls from
Shoare and W. Steering N.E. by E. ½ E. seeing nothing
took all the but small Fish Employed variously
skin off my finger mat- Sat 1. 18 North Long 3. 23 East-

785. Saturday Nov 16"

Moderate Breezes from W.S.W. steering East E.
nothing to be seen worthy of looking at or
noting Sat 1.° 2½' North Long 2.° 41' East

786 Sunday Nov 17"

Caught a. Steady Breze from West steering E.N.E. at
Bit of sunset Lapped by the wind to N.W. and
Fish Topsails Sat 2. 10 N. Long 2. 12 East-

787. Monday Nov 18"

Fresh Breze from Eastward steering various
Day- rouns looking over the Ground seeing nothing
Sat 2. 27 North- Long 3.° 11' East-

788. Tuesday Nov 19"

Variable winds and squally with much rain
lying to working to Southward nothing to be seen
as usual Sat. 1.° 31' North Long 2.° 26' East

789 Wednesday Nov 20"

11 Months Moderate Breze from S.E. steering by the
from Home wind to W. by W. nothing to be seen dull
as possible Sat 1. 36' North-East Long 2.° 52 East-

790 Thursday Nov 21"

Fresh Breze from S.E. steering by the wind to
W.N.W. as on tacked to S.S.W. nothing to be seen
Sat 2. 07 North-Long 2.° 26 East-

791. Friday Nov 22nd

Kept off Strong Breze from E. at 10 A.M.
for Kept- off- East- Bound for Diego Garcia
Chagos Banks Sat- 1. 42 N. Long 2.° 34 East-

111

Light Variable Winds & Calms
1792 Saturday Nov 22d
Rove Hemp & String Buoys from W. with frequent & heavy
Wheel Rope Squalls steering E by S.
M. T. Halliards Sat. A. 45 South Long 11. 2 East
1793 Sunday Nov 23"
Steady winds from Westward steering E by S.
with all drawing sail at steering Nothing
Sat A. 43 South Long 13. 12 East
1794 Monday Nov 25"
Spanish Ms Moderate Buoys from W steering E by S.
Foresail employed Repairing Foresail & Fore Topmast
Fore & Main Staysail Clothing to be seen Cruising Note
Sat 1.44 Long 11. 27 East
1795 Tuesday Nov 26"
41 Miles Moderate Buoys from W. steering E by S.
Easterly - 1/2 S nothing to be seen very strong Current
setting Eastward
Sat 41 South Long 18 - 12 East
1796 Wednesday Nov 27"
Steering Buoys from N. N. W. steering E. S. E at
6 P. M. Head S by W. Main Topsail Shrouds all
Men employed at splicing steering nothing seen
Sat 17 South Long 11 24 East
1797 Thursday Nov 28"
Our Thanks- Strong Buoys from W. N. W. steering S. E.
giving to day nothing to be seen
Sat 2.16 South Long 7 1/2 72 East
1798 Friday Nov 29"
Steering N. N. W. brings steering South
at 7 P. M. tupped by the wind to S. W.
at sunset Double reefed Reefing N-
Sat 3. 1/2 South Long 72 28 E.
1799 Saturday Nov 30"
Squally Rainy Wet Windy Disagreeable
weather with nothing to be seen and C. so
not see any prospect
Sat 3.52 Long 73. 34

Pages Carry'd Fwd. No Sail Boats Sail'd 872

5th. Sunday Dec 1st

Moderate Breze from N. E. W. steering by the wind to Southward. Nothing to be seen Lat 4. 52 South Long 7 - 11 East -

6th. Monday Dec 2d

Moderate Breze from W. S. W. ship by the wind to Southward Very Squally saw Albicores & Shp Jacks. Lat 4. 8 South Long 7 - 24 East -

7th Tuesday Dec 3rd

Fine pleasant weather Wind W. S. W. Ship on the Southern Tack. saw & caught 4 Dolphins Lat 4 - 25 South Long 7 - 24 East -

8th Wednesday Dec 4th

Very heavy Squalls from W. Ship by the wind on the Southern Tack. nothing worthy of Note - Lat 4. 21 South Long 7 - 24 East -

9th Thursday Dec 5th

Fine Main Sail continues Squally rainy weather seeing nothing Fore Sail Braces and not much chance to see any thing Fore Old ones forward Lat 4. 44 South Long 7 - 33 East -

10th. Friday Dec 6th

Same subject continued saw this day Corpish & 2 Sword fish - Lat 4. 53 Long 7 - 24.

11th Saturday Dec 7th

At 8 A. M. sighted a Sperm Whale all Going to the Quick } alone going quick to N. Lowered all the South } Boats and in two risings he was out of sight from the Mast Head - Lat 4. 41 South Long 7 - 43 East -

12th Sunday Dec 8th

Commencing calm & continues so throughout the day Lat 4. 38 Long 7 - 45 -

13th. Monday Dec 9th

Nearly calm working into the Westward Slowly seeing nothing of note from the Main Yard nearly all Men. Lat 4. 28 Long 7 - 21 -

64

Sat Fresh & New Breeze Course
Sing Tuesday Dec 11"
Light airs & calms. Working to N. & West
wind & day saw plenty of small Fish
and one Whale Porpoises on this ground
Lat 6.18 Long 73.49 East

Sun. Wednesday Dec 12"
Light airs and calms. saw plenty of
Porpoises and smaller Fish & Whales
Lat 6.03 South Long 72.56 East

M. Thursday Dec 13"
Squally disagreable weather seeing to North-
ward when it can. seeing nothing but
small Fish Lat 5.25. Long 73. 42 —

T. Friday Dec 14"
Squally as usual wind W. Ship by the
wind to S.S.W. plenty of Fish caught
between two & 3 Bells —
Lat 5.12 S. Long. 74. 07 Ea

W. Saturday Dec 15"
Very much the same style of weather with
nothing viable worthy of Note ——
Lat 5.5.11 S. Long 74.24 E —

T. Sunday Dec 16"
Fine & pleasant Ship by the wind to
N.W. saw two Fin Backs & small Fish
Lat 5.11 Long. 73. 42

F. Monday Dec 17
Vent-second Moderate winds from S.W. Ship by the wind
Main Topsail to W.N.W. seeing nothing but Porpoises &
reefed up Old Albicus Lat 4.28 Long 73. 00

S. Tuesday Dec 18"
Same subject continued plenty of Fish
no Whales Lat 4.14 DR. Long 73.00

S. Wednesday Dec 19"
Fish Lungs from N.W. at 1. P.M.
saw Blenheim Key bearing W Dist 8 miles
Stand South
Lat 4.20. Long 72.42

H. Bags Ken Bs Fred. K. Smith Master N. D. 72

Dec 19. Thursday Dec 19th

Squally rainy weather at 9 AM. took in the
courses jib & spanker and lapped to the
on the Eastern Tack. No Observations

Squally rainy disagreeable weather turned from
N. to S.W. have not seen the Sun for
48 hours rather a Dark look for us here
No Observations

Dec 21. Saturday Dec 21st
Bent-Old Gibs Light- Breezes from W.N.W. steering off to
to day S.W. nothing to be seen Bent-Old Gibs
& Flying Gibs.

Dec 22. Sunday Dec 22nd
Squally with some rain it does not look
very prospering round here No Observations
By D R Lat 6. 25. S. Long 73 8 East

Dec 23 Monday Dec 23rd
Strong Breezes from W. steering by the wind to
S.S.W. sent down and repaired Fore &
Main Top Gallants sails also sent down
the Mainsail for to-morrow seeing nothing
Lat 7. 15 South
Long 73. 42 East

Ark Peter R. of New Ld. Cruising off.

1824 Tuesday Dec 21st

Still continues Squally Commenced on the Main sail but had to stop on account of rain. Killed our Gentleman Hog for our Christmas Dinner He was 8 Months old & fine and that is all we have done

d-24 Friday Dec 24th No Observations

Quite pleasant for this place finished & sent the Mainsail and had only one rain Squall. saw a Shoal of Grampuses Lat 8.. 31 S- Long 172.. 8-2 E.

d-25 Friday Dec 25th

Moderate Breze from East steering W. by S sent down the Fore Topsail for repairs at 11 A.M. came on a heavy rain Squall and we had to stop in Afternoon layed it again did not have time to finish it

d-26 Saturday Dec 26th No Observations

Moderate Breze from Eastward steering W. S.W. at 12 M finished and sent Fore Topsail in the Afternoon Squally-

d-27 Sunday Dec 27th Lat- 9. 08 S-

Moderate Breezes from E. steering W. S. W. seeing nothing Lat 9. 35- Long 69. 22

Pages Yanks Fred. W. Smith Master AB 18 S-

1872. Monday Dec 30th
Light- Breeze from S.E. steering W by S. saw
Cow Fish & Porpoises
Sat 11.11 S. Long 17. 32 E-

1872. Tuesday Dec 31st
Very Squally with a heavy S.E. swell- and much
rain wind Variable. Steering W. with- all sail
set. This ends 1872- No Observations

1873. Wednesday January 1st
Fine Breze from S.E. steering W with- all sail
set saw Fin Backs and Fish Employed
Rolling Lower Rigging
Sat 11.12 S. Long. 17. 14 E-

1873 Thursday Jan 2nd
Moderate- Breze from SE. S. SE. steering by the-
wind on Wester Tack Employed Rolling down Lower
Riggings saw Porpoises-
Sat 9.11 Long- 62. 5

1873 Friday Jan 3rd
Light- breeze from SE. Ship by the wind on
different- Tacks saw plenty of Porpoises & Thats all.
Sat 9.00 South Long 62-21 E

1873 Saturday Jan 4th
Strong Breeze from SE. by the wind b S.S.E.
in afternoon heavy Squalls from SE. N. SE. after-
noon set- saw Sperm- called Thers Sperm
Whales — No Observations

Sea Birds Sparks

1873 Sunday Jan 5th
Steering a Sail from N. W. Ship hove
to under Double reefed Main Topsail & Staysails at-
7. AM sounded 18 Fathoms caught one Fish
Sat 9. 42 S. No Longitude

1873 Monday Jan 6th.
Fresh Breeze from W. Ship by the wind to
S.S.W. nothing to be seen only of Rock
Sat 9.. 33 South-
Long 62.. 13 East-

Sick Patrick of a Fever Refused Off.

538. Tuesday 7th

At Daylight sounded 17 Fathoms towed a Boat & caught some Fish at 7 A.M. made all sail and steered N.E. wind W.S.W. caught a Saporse

Lat 9.38 Long 62-20 East

539 Wednesday Jan 8th

Moderate Breze from S.W. by the wind on different Tacks one sail in sight at 6 P.M. sent a Boat on Board of the French Bak Marie Gabaille 8 Days from Bourbon

Lat 9.11 Long 61.41

5-7/11 Thursday Jan 9th

Nearly Calm. when the Ship has steerage way heading N.W. saw Saporis

Lat 8.43 Long 61.39

541. Friday Jan 10th

Light airs & calms nothing to be seen on the sick list to-day Explanation of the Blades

Lat 8.43. Long 61.00

542. Saturday Jan 11th Mahé Seychelles Indian Ocean

Fine wind from E steering various courses seeing nothing as usual

Lat 8.44. Long 60 30

543 Sunday Jan 12th

Nearly calm at 7 A.M. 11 fathoms Water Tacked to S.E. and continued so all the Forenoon. nothing to be seen but Saporis

Lat 9.33. Long 60.30

544 Monday Jan 13th

Dead Calm. nothing to be seen sent down the Pal said repaired & sent it again

Lat 9.52. Long 61 33

545 Tuesday Jan 14th

Still calm at 8 A.M sent a Boat on Board of the French Bark Antoine Du of Nantes

Lat 11.14 Long 60 30

Saya de Malha Banks. Fred. W. Smith Master No 2 1873

Feb. Wednesday Jan 15th

Gentle Breezes from S. steering SW. on Sounding all day seeing nothing of Course

Sat. 111. 111 Long 69. 8-

Feb 16 Thursday Jan 16th

Moderate Breezes from S.W. Ship on the Western Bk- at 2- P.M. saw Spern Whales SE. weather Beam S. Miles SE- going quick to windward Sounded and Chased untill dark-

Sat. 9. 78 Long 69. 31 E-

Feb 17 Friday Jan 17th

Fine Breezes from W.S.W. steering by the wind on different- Tacks looking over the ground saw many Porpises & struck six

Sat 111. 11 Long 69. 12

Feb 18 Saturday Jan 18th

Gentle Breezes from N.N.W. steering various Courses looking over the ground seeing but little at sunset Tacked by the wind to N.N.W. under double reefed Topsails Sat 111 25 Long 69. 11

Feb 19 Sunday Jan 19th

Squally nothing to be seen but Porpises

Sat- 111 17 South Long- 69. 14 East-

Feb 20 Monday Jan 20th

Very Squally saw nothing No Observation

Feb 21 Tuesday Jan 21st

Worse & worse. Wind N.W.

Sat- 10. 45- Long 68. 46-

Feb 22 Wednesday Jan 22d

Quite a fair day nothing to be seen but Porpises Sat- 111. 22- Long 69. 00

Feb 23 Thursday Jan 23-

Light- Variable winds with frequent and heavy showers of rain Sent down & repaired the Main Top gallant Sail Sent a new Gaff- Topsail No Obs

Bent- New Gaff- Top Sail

125.

Bark Petrel of New Bedford

55 Friday Jan 24th

Unbent the Royals — Very moderate nothing to be seen Walky of note unbent the Royals and stowed them away Lat 9.40 Long 5.8.35

56 Saturday Jan 25th

Nothing — Squally rainy weather saw two Fin Backs and a shoal of Sapras Lat 9.30 Long —

57 Sunday Jan 26th

Water Sprout — Saw nothing but a Water Sprout and were fortunate enough to get in the track of it. No damage done Lat 9.45 Long 5.8.31

58 Monday January 27th

New Fire Royal Rigging — Fine pleasant weather saw one shoal of Sapsias fitted new Fire Royal Sts & Royal Sts & Royal & Shrouds Lat 11.11 Long 5.8.43

59 Tuesday Jan 28th

Sounded 45 Fathoms — Fine and pleasant seeing nothing at 5 1/2 P.M. Sounded 45 fathoms Observed to West of Ship Lat 11 20 Long 5.9.52

60 Wednesday Jan 29th

Moderate winds from W. steering by the wind on different Tacks seeing nothing of note Lat 11.40 Long 5.9.31

61 Thursday Jan 31st

Dead calm all day saw many Grampus Lat 10.28 Long 5.9.22

62 Friday Jan 31st

Still a Calm and nothing to be seen worthy of note Lat 11.34 No Long

63 Saturday February 1st

Still Calm and no one prospect of a change this this was last night saw nothing Lat 11.34 Long 5.9.18

Baya de Santa Barbara Fred. Ho Smith 1825

Feb 1st Sunday 2d

Light airs from W.S.W. steering by the wind to N.W. seeing nothing as usual

Sat 11 2 Long 28.. 58 —

Feb 2 Monday Feb 3d

Pleasant weather with light airs from S.W. steering to Westward saw Every thing but Whales Towed for Blackfish without success — Sat 11. 14 Long 28.. 48

Feb 3 Tuesday Feb 4th

Moderate Breezes from N.N.W. Ship by the wind on Southern Tack nothing Visible to day — Sat 11. 0 Long 28= 11 —

Feb 4 Wednesday Feb 5th

Moderate Breez from N.N.W. steering by the wind on opposite Tack saw two Merchantmen bound to N.E. saw and caught a Porpise — Sat 11. 24 Long 27. 25 —

Feb 5 Thursday Feb 6th

Moderate Breez from N.N.W. Ship by the wind on Southern Tack saw a large black fish promise but it turned out to be nothing Sat 11 24 Long 27. 28 —

Feb 6 Friday Feb 7th

Calm all the forenoon at 3 P.M. had a Squall from N.N.W. Ship by the wind on the Eastern Tack — saw nothing Sat 11. 14 Long 27. 18 —

Feb 7th Saturday Feb 8th

Calm with a heavy Swell. trying to get to the North west wind at 6 it hauled round to the South East Sat 11. 11 South Long 27. 03 East —

Feb 8. Sunday Feb 9th

Light airs from N.W. Ship by the wind to N.N.E. nothing to be seen Sat 11. 24 Long 27. 24

Sat Pearl of Nan Bedford off

1772 Monday Feb 10th

Moderate Breezes from W.N.W. steering
N.E. nothing to be seen but a few small
Fish Lat 8 11. 15- Long 67. 87.

1773. Tuesday Feb 11th

Strong Breezes from N.W. to N.E.
Ship by the wind working to Northward
Bound for Nahe Banks-
Lat 9. 12- Long- 68. 29

1774 Wednesday Feb 12th

Moat- calm working to the N. all
we can seeing nothing
Lat 8. 14. Long 68. 34 :

1775- Thursday Feb 13th

Light- airs from S.W. ship by the wind
on different- tacks very dull around here
Lat- 7. 21 Long 68. 22-

1776 Friday Feb 14th

Moderate- Breezes from S.S.W steering by the
wind to Westward nothing to see and not-
hing to do Lat- 7. 41 Long- 67. 49-

1777 Saturday Feb 15th

Moderate Breezes from W.N.W. steering
by the wind to N.N.E. nothing to be seen
but- a few Porpoises & one Fin Back
Lat- 7. 12- Long- 67. 39-

1778 Sunday Feb 16th

Still continues moderate Light- airs from
N.N.W. steering W. at- 1 P.M. saw
and lowered the Boats for Black-
Fish without- success
Lat 6. 24 Long 67. 48 -

1779 Monday Feb 17th

Light- variable winds ship on different- tacks
working to N Westwards saw one
Shoal of Porpoises and five Dolphins
Lat- 6. 33 Long 67 20

Seychelle Archipelago Fred H. Smith Master A.B.

580 Tuesdy Feb 18th

Light airs and calms. nothing to be seen and no prospect at sunset caught a Tapsie

Lat 4. 14 Long 57. 21

581 Wednesday Feb 19th

Done nothing to day but see it rain it can get up a very pretty shower in these parts sometimes

582 Thursday Feb 20th

Lat 5. 24 South

at 3 P.M. the Sun rose showed

A fine Breez from N.N.E. Ship by the wind on different tacks seeing nothing worthy of Note

Lat 5. 00 South Long 58. 18 East

583 Friday Feb 21st

Very much the same as yesterday Wind N.N.E. N.E. Ship on different tacks trying to work to windward have lost 11 miles N.E. last 24 hours

Lat 5. 11 Long 58. 18. 30

584 Saturday Feb 22d

Commences calm and continues so until 5 P.M. when we took a breez from N. Ship on Northern tack saw nothing this 24 hours

Lat 4. 58 Long 58. 00

585 Sunday Feb 23d

Moderate winds from N. steering by the wind on different tacks plenty of Fish and nothing more

Lat 4. 33. Long 58. 11

586 Monday Feb 24th

All sorts of weather at 3 P.M. had a very heavy squall from S.W. took in everything and let her lay

So Sunday —

587 Tuesday Feb 25th

Moderate Breez from various quarters to day have got completely discouraged trying to work up to the Eastward & Make Banks and now am againg to lay her on the Southern tack

Lat 3. 87 Long 58. 00

Sch Peter J. New Bedford Off

588. Wednesday Feb 26th

Mod. Breezes from N. W. steering by the wind
Boat 2d to Westward Very strong current setting to
Boat fit Eastward plenty of small Fish
Lat 7. 25 Long 68. 15

589 Thursday Feb 27th

Fresh winds from N. N. W. Ships by the
wind to S. W. nothing to be seen
Lat 5. 12 Long 67. 12

590. Friday Feb 28th

Repaired Strong N. W. winds Ships by the wind to S. W.
Main Top Gallant Sail & Fly fit W. employed repairing Main Top Gallant Sail
Fly fit finished and sent them
Lat 5. 24 Long 67. 37

591 Saturday March 1st

Repaired Strong Breezes from N. W. steering S by W
Fore 1/2 W. sent down repaired and sent the
Topsail Fore Topsail at 6 P.M. had a heavy Squall
from South Ships and hove to
Lat 4. 11 No Observation

592 Sunday March 2d

Fresh Breezes from W. steering S by W 1/2 W saw
Tin Backs Capsized &c
Lat 7. 19 Long 67. 56

593 Monday March 3d

Started the Works at 10. P.M.

Commences with fresh Breezes from N. W. steering S by W 1/2 W at 6 A.M. sighted Sperm Whales gallied by Capsized lowered three Boats in pursuit at 8 A.M. lowered the Starboard Boat went on and struck a large Whale and lost the Line came to Ship got the Spare Line struck him again and killed him the Larboard Boat got one Waist Boat & Bow Boat one. got them to the Ship and got Breakfast & dinner at 4 P.M. hoisted on and got one in

Make Banks. Fred. K. Smith Master. A.D. 1873

894. Tuesday March 4th

At 6 1/2 A.M. called all hands and began to cut at 9 got me in and got Breakfast at 12. M. had one more in. After Dinner hoisted on to the large Whale. he was very badly blasted Worked on the Head until we parted all if Chain Straps when we got up and commenced on the Body cut until 8. P.M. & when we ceased cutting at 12. M. had the large Whales Body all in. Head on the Cascas and cut on the Starboard Quarter After Dinner hoisted on to the last Whale. at 8. P.M. all aboard. have got all we can take care of. with got the large head. a Merchant Ship named Prince Charles of St Johns N.B. passed within 1/2 a Mile to windward of us steering to Northward Cat. G. 24 Long 58. 29 —

Cutting 1/4 Pulling 1/4

Cutting 1/4 Pulling 1/4

8th Bbls oil

Sat. G. 20 Long 58. 28 —

896. Wednesday March 5th

At Daylight called all hands and began cutting at 12. M. had the large Whales Body all in. Head on the Cascas and cut on the Starboard Quarter After Dinner hoisted on to the last Whale. at 8. P.M. all aboard. have got all we can take care of. with got the large head.

Cutting 1/4 Pulling 1/4

Sat. G. 24 Long 58. 29 —

896. Thursday March 6th

Fine pleasant weather Employed Boiling as fast as we can drive. the Works. All running bad Scrapes. Bales & Buckets in great demand. Big Head still board out off the Starboard Quarter. Lowered a Boat to day and made another Line fast to it. think we shall want it to morrow

Sat. G. 16. Long 58. 11 —

131

Bk. Ship of New Bedford Cruising

1897. Friday March 5th

Sunset 5h 16m
Ship Hailed
the Schooner
the Joint-Stock
Co. of
Agalaga

At 4. A.M. called all hand and hauled the Head & part of the Cascas to the Ship hooked on and took the Gow & two Bbls of Case- all the rest had gone at 12. P.M. cooled down cleared up Decks & Coopered Oil- Turned up 16 Bbls- Sat- 9. Sea Song 28-

1898. Saturday March 6th

Strong Breeze and a very heavy swell steering W. employed variously all ready for stowing Oil Monday morning
Sat- 10. 15- Song 87. 89.

1899. Sunday March 7th

Agalaga Still continues with strong N.W. winds and a heavy swell steering
Found Old Chart W. by S. at- 2 P.M. sighted the Island
to be about 12 Miles Agalaga at sunset the land 4 miles
West- distant- bearing N.W. by W. Ships on Eastern
East of Ship lack Sat- 11. 32 Song 56. 40-
Neuw 20-

1900. Monday March 10th

Moderate- Breeze from N.W.W.
Stowed 14 Bbls Sperm Oil
Ship by the wind to N.E & at- 6- A.M began to stow Oil at- 2 P.M. all down 16 Bbls- Washed Ship and finished the day
Sat- 11 16. Song 87. 84

1901. Tuesday March 11th

Moderate- Breez from N.N.E Ships on the Eastern Lack ground looking quite lively. Got out the new Boat- on the Larboard Cranes and gave the Larboard Boat to the 8th Mate.

Out- New Boat"

1902 Wednesday March 12th Sat- 11. 32. Song- 58. 80

At the Seychelles Fiji. N.O. Smith. N.D. 473

602 Wednesday March 12"



Fine pleasant weather wind N. N. W. Ships by the wind to N.E. Employed fitting chain slaps and lanyards to Hooks &c- at 9 A.M. sighted Sperm Whales going quick to N. lowered and struck to the Waist & Bow Boats. Whales made no stop chased out of sight to windward and gave them up- took the two Whales to the Ship at 3 P.M. at 4 P.M. worked on and at 6 1/2 P.M. all aboard- got Supper and set the watch.

Lat- 11. 00 Long. 59. 00-

603. Thursday March 13th

Moderate breze from N.N.W. Ships by the wind on different tacks- Employed Boiling nothing to be seen to day-

Lat 9. 24 Long- 59. 31-

604. Friday March 14"

Strong breze from N.N.W. Ships by the wind to W. at 11. A.M. saw Sperm Whales- Lowered and struck to Starboard Boat- parted line Waist Boat struck and the Whales brought to- all the Boats- last- at 2. P.M. took Starboard Boats Whale to Ship and picked up a dead one at 4 P.M. took the other three to the Ship got Supper and got ready to cut- hooked on at 8 1/2 P.M. at 8 1/2 P.M. 2 of them on board at the watch at 12 minutes of 11- Watch Employed clearing away heads- started the works at 11 1/2 P.M.

Lat- 9. 32. Long 59: 11-

Bark Detroit of New Bedford cruising

606. Saturday March 15th

Cutting in Blubber
Trades 1/4 Boiling
to-day Clearing away Head &c at 7.½ P.M.
at the watch Sat 9. 23 Long 69. 14 —

606. Sunday March 16th

Decks full of Casks — 8. on the Pipe — Fine weather during the day Employed Boiling. Saw plenty of Fish & Porpus Sat 9. 11. Long 69. 11

607. Monday March 17th

Turned up 136 Bbls — Moderate Breezes Employed Boiling down Sat 9. 16 Long 69. 16

608. Tuesday March 18th

Squally Employed stowing Oil at 6 P.M. Stopped work about 7 P.M. Sat 9. 21 Long 69. 11

Spoke Ship Pilot

609. Wednesday March 19th

Moderate Breezes from N.N.W. steering E.S.E. Employed Cooping Oil in casks and stopped by wind on Starboard tack — Sat 9. 32 Long 68. 52 —

610 Thursday March 21st

Spoke Ship Pilot

Calm Employed stowing Oil at 2 P.M. all down washed Ship & got supper at 6½ P.M. Sat 9. 21 Long 69. 11

611. Friday March 21st

4 Bbls —

Nearly calm at 7 A.M. saw what proved to be a Dead Whale nearly all gone took him to the Ship and took his head on board stated the Works at 12. P.M. & Cooled down at 3 P.M. made about ten Bbls of good Oil. Little but small favors thankfully received this day ends very squally with much rain

No Observations —

At the Seychelles Fiel: W. South Master N. D. 1873

612. Saturday March 22nd

Rove New Shocks Set-up Cutting Fall. Light airs & calms employed getting up Shocks set-up Cutting Fall & made Fluke Ropes of the Old one. Lat- 11. 12- : Long 49. 38

613. Sunday March 23d.

Calm with frequent rain squalls saw Six Backs & small Fish Lat- 11. 32. South- Long 49. 11. East-

614. Monday March 24th

Steered Down last- fair- Calm employed flagging Casks- saw the English Merchant Ship Hafalgan- steering to N. E. wards. Lat- 11 32 Long- 58- 54

615 Tuesday March 25th

Light airs from S. E. steering various courses trying to find them employed Flaging Casks mending Boat-sail &c- Lat- 11 21 Long 58- 82

616 Wednesday March 26th

Moderate & Variable winds working to the North & Eastward seeing nothing worthy of note- Lat- 9. 44. Long 58. 58

617 Thursday March 27th

Commenced Calm & continued so throughout the day employed variously- saw a large White Water and a Shoal of Grampuses Lat- 9. 40 Long 59. 00-

618 Friday March 28th

Light airs & calm working to S. & E. trying to find a Whale saw to-day several Fin Backs and plenty of Fish & Birds- Lat- 9. 30 South- Long 59. 17 East-

619. Saturday March 29th

Light airs & calms working to Eastward slowly saw Caspians & Grampuses at Sunset- both in sight- sails & Yards aback the Head Yards- Lat- 9. 44 Long 59. 30-

Bark. Velet. of New Bedford Cruising
621. Sunday March 30th
Moderate Breezes from S.S.E. ship on
Western tack steering Nothing of note—
Lat- 9. 18 Long 29. 31

621. Monday March 31st
All the Finish S.E. Winds steering to S.W. Piled
Lines in a spare Line and fitted the Lines to
good order all the Boats.
Lat- 11. 00 Long- 28- 42

622. April 1st Tuesday
Revealed Strong Breezes with squalls of rain +
the Took in the Starboard Boat to Repair
Starboard Boat Painted under the ceiling and put her
out- at- 3 PM.
Lat- 11. 15- Long- 28. 43 —

623 April 2d Wednesday
Strong S.E. trades steering various courses
seeing Nothing worthy of note—
Lat- 11 42. Long 28. 00

624. April 3d Thursday-
Calm Employed Painting Boats finished
all four at- 12 past- M.- in afternoon
Painted Cabin Lat- 11. 30 Long 27. 87

620- April 4th Friday
Moderate- Breezes from S.E. steering to-
West-ward at- 1 PM. sighted Eli-
Island Agataga at- Sunset- North-East-
Agataga bearing W Distant- 4 Miles Ship heading
N by E with all Sail out- Found Sea Water
626- April 5th Saturday- Lat- 11. 20 Long 24. 48- 8 PM
Very Light- winds from Eastward steering
to N. Employed Painting two Men with
Symptoms of Scurvy- one of them very sick
627 April 6th Sunday- Lat- 9. 16. Long 24. 31
Moderate- Breezes from E. steering N 72 E-
at- 7. A.M. saw Sperm Whales. Lowered Light-
six at- 2 P.M. took the last- one to the Ship
got- Dinner & Hooked on at- 6- P.M. at- 7-

Ships Co. at Natha Cats Tied to Smiths Wharf 1873

P.M. 2 on board - got supper & set the Watch at 8 P.M.

Lat 8.. 36. S Long 26. 25 E —



A coup de Pied"

28. Monday April 7th At 6 1/2 A.M. Worked on Cutting & Baling at 8 one in got Breakfast. Worked on again at 9. & at 1 P.M. all aboard - in afternoon Cleared away Heads & Cleared up Decks Lat 8. 20 Long 26. 13 —

Bark Petrel of New Bedford Ph.

1829. Tuesday April 28th
Light airs & calms Steering to North-
-ward Employed Boiling
Lat- ?. 41 Long 26. 17-

30 Wednesday April 29th
Calm. Employed Boiling at 12. M. cooled
down. turned up 122- Bbls- at 6. P.M.
took a Breeze from W steered N.N.W.
Lat- 7. 30- Long - 26-06

31 Thursday April 30th
Strong Breeze with frequent- & heavy squal
steering to North- & Eastward suppose the-
Ship to be between Isle Platte & Carlings
Observatories to day

1832 Friday April 1st
Light- variable winds steering to North-
Westward in afternoon began to cooper Oil
finished 8. casks- Long
Lat 6. 41- 6-6. 31

33 Saturday April 2d
Variable winds from E to South- employed
steering Oil finished at 7. P.M. stowed
117. Bbls- Lat- 4. 41. Long 26-26

34 Sunday April 3d
Moderate- Breezes from E- Sealing up towards
Make. Land in sight- to windward at
sunset- Make bearing E- Dist- 30- Lingal
Island N.E. 12 M- Dist- 12. Miles
Lat- 4. 41 Long. 26- 16-

35- Monday April 4th
Strong Breezes from E. to N.W. by the
wind & squalls- Lacks employed to
work up to Make but- keep ground
at 5- P.M. a Water Spout- struck
the Ship split Fore Topsail- Sloop sail-
& Fore sail at- sunset- Lingal-
Isle- bearing S.W. Dist- 18 to 20 Miles

Seychelles Archipelago F. Hollis Ad 53

1636 Tuesday April 16th

Moderate winds from S.W. to W. beating as hard as we can & do not gain an inch at sunset Praslin bearing W.S.W. Dist. 25. Miles Ship heading S. by W

1637 Wednesday April 17th

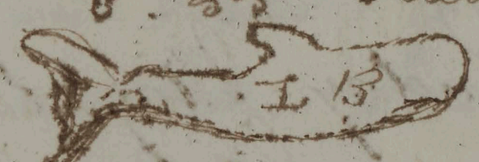
Sent Mainsail & Fore Top Staysail

Fill beating off Praslin winds light & variable from W.S.W. to W.N.W. Hanging about one an hour. to day sent Mainsail and Fore Top Staysail at Sunset Frigate Island bearing S.W. by S. Dist 12 Miles

1638 Thursday April 17th

Repaired the Fore Sail & Fore Top Mast Staysail

Light airs & Calms. taking advantage of every flaw but cannot gain any a strong current against us. repaired the Fore sail and Fore staysail Seven Men with symptoms of Scurvy one boat at half past Eleven one Boat for Black fish one large. one and both Struck and Killed him to the Ship at 7 P.M. Lat at Noon 3. 54 South



1639 Friday April 18th

Steering & Bearing

Light airs from all around the compass to S.W. by S. at sunset Isle la Digue S.W. by W 1/2 W. Dist 8. Miles.

Boiled out the Black fish about two Pots Scurvy patients about the same

1640 Saturday April 19th

Light airs and calms Ship between la Digue and Frigate Island just holding our own. when shall we get off. Note

1641 Sunday April 20th

Calm. Ship drifting off to Eastward at 10 A.M. Lowered a Boat and started for Frigate Island 12 Miles Distant at 7 P.M. back to the Ship with a Boat load of fruit a light Breeze from S. & Seeing S.W to pass to South of Frigate Island.

Bark Peter of New Bedford 9th

642 Monday April 21st

Light airs from S.E. & S. steering West for Make. at sunset came to in 2½ Fathoms S.E. by E. Chimanis N.W.

643 Tuesday April 22nd

Light airs from Eastward steering over Make. at 7 P.M. came to in 23 fa. St Davo bearing W by S. South End of Make Bearing S.W. W. Mammulla bearing N.W.

644 Wednesday April 28th

At 10 A.M. came to Anchor in Make harbor — after a hard struggle.

668. Saturday May 17th

At 12 M. came on board and stood to Sea with the American Ens on board. Wind S.E. Light at Sunset Delisa bearing S.W. Dist 4 Miles

669. Sunday May 18th

Moderate Breezes from S.E. steering by wind on different tacks seeing nothing worthy of note —

670 Monday May 19th

Light airs from S.E. steering Various courses seeing nothing worthy of note —

Lat 6.86 Long 55 — 48 —

671 Tuesday May 20th

Light Breezes from S.E. steering various courses seeing nothing to be seen at Sunset Make bearing E.S.E 25 Miles Dist.

Lat 6 — 24 Long — 55 — 19 —

672 Wednesday May 21st

Dead calm nothing to be seen but Make and a few Spires at sunset bearing E —

Seychelles — J. H. Smith Master 1878

1673 Thursday May 22nd

Moderate Breys from S.E. at 4 P.M. Sh. came to anchor at Frigate Island

1674. Friday May 23rd

Lying at Frigate Island —

1675 Saturday May 24th

At 3. P.M. Sh. took on Anchor and stood to Sea, at Sunset took in Light Sails steering E by N. —

1676 Sunday May 25th

Moderate Breys from S.E. steering W. to N and N.W. at Sunset Suffed by the Land to E. Passing Leaving S. Pt —

1677 Monday May 26th

Good Breys from S.E. steering along the Edge of the Bank at 1 P.M. passed Denis Isle steered W by N for Bird Isle at 4 P.M. the Island in sight Lowered for Black fish without success. Ended very lively

1678. Tuesday May 27th

Fresh breeze at 4 A.M. lowered the Boats and went to Bird Island for Eggs at 8 A.M. saw Some Whales going quick to E.N.E Ten Boats Lowered in pursuit and the Ship came in after the other Ten at 3 P.M. got the Starn Boats at 4 Larboard & Bow Boats got up the chase and came on board. Kept the Ship E.N.E at 6 P.M. saw the Whales again lowered the three Larboard Boats at dark Came on Board. Nothing to day



1679 Wednesday May 28th

Strong Breys from S.E. nothing to be seen to day But Bird Island

Log Book of the New Belfast ff

680 Thursday May 29th

Moderate winds from S.E. steering by the wind on different tacks working to windward. Nothing to be seen

681 Friday May 30th

Strong trades at 8 P.M. went on board of the John Dawson

682 Saturday May 31st

Same subject continued —

683 Sunday June 1st

Blowing nearly a Gale at 8 P.M. broke up the gam at sunset came to with Main Yard aback for the night.

684 Monday June 2d

Strong Trades and squally nothing to be seen working to windward

685 Tuesday June 3d

Moderate breezes from S.E. steering by the wind on different tacks one sail in sight & Dennis Isle

686 Wednesday June 4th

Strong Breezes from S.E. passing Dennis Island steering W.N.W.

687 Thursday June 5th

Still entering with Strong S.E. trades nothing to be seen but the Charles W. Morgan

688 Friday June 6th

Blowing nearly a Gale from S.E. Chas W. Morgan in sight to Leward

689 Saturday June 7th

Strong Breezes from S.E. steering by the wind to Westward at sunset Bird Isle Dist 8 Miles bearing S by E Ship under double Reefed Topsails steering West

Bird Island Fred. H. Smith Master 1873

690 Sunday June 8th
Still continues with strong breeze cruising between Bird & Dennis Islands

691 Monday June 9th
Steering a strong double reefed topsail breeze at 2 P.M. spoke Br. Bargue Saltetia Capt Crow 11 Months out 183 Bbls Sperm got Letters & a Box from Saltetia.

692 Tuesday June 10th
Steady a gale. Saltetia and Chas W. Morgan in sight all day

693 Wednesday June 11th
Steering nearly a gale from S.E. P.M. Chas W. Morgan in sight all the

694 Thursday June 12th
Still blowing fresh from S.E. Saltetia and Morgan in sight

695 Friday June 13th
Windy rainy weather at 12 M. sent two Boats in to Bird Island of 60 Eggs at 4 P.M. Boats returned with 25 lb Eggs Saltetia in sight

696 Saturday June 14th
Still blowing strong from S.E. at 1 P.M. spoke Br. Saltetia and went on shore at Bird Island with Capt Crow

697 Sunday June 15th
Blowing a moderate gale from S.E. still in company with the Saltetia

698 Monday June 16th
Moderate with a heavy swell running at 11 A.M. Capt Crow went on board Saltetia and shipped Three Tapsail

86.

Capt. Peter Neck Captain of

699 Tuesday June 17th

Fresh gales & squally weather with little to be seen to windward the Morning of a sea boy

700 Wednesday June 18th

Moderate winds from S.E. Ship on the western tack at 3. P.M. sighted Bird Island at Sunset steered so as to leave Island bearing South-East 3 Miles

701 Thursday June 19th

Strong breezes from S.E. steering by the wind on opposite tacks seeing nothing

702 Friday June 20th

Same subject continued to day 23 Months from home. Went on Bird Island for Eggs.

703 Saturday June 21st

A good whole gail breezes from S. at 3 P.M. went on board of the Bark Catalina and spent the Evening

704 Sunday June 22d

Moderate breezes from S.E. steering by the wind to Eastward John Dawson and Catalina in sight and nothing more

705 Monday June 23d

Moderate winds from S.E. steering Canvas under & P.M. White sails in sight of the Lee

706 Tuesday June 24th

Moderate breezes from S.E. steering under the ground steering night last Evening went on board of the John Dawson Captain of Catalina and Captn of Bark Gazelle 23 Months out 600 were on board stayed all night & slept in the Cave

707 Wednesday June 25

Fresh breezes from S.S.E. steering by the wind on the Eastern tack at sunset caught a Saponis

Visit Island. Lieut. H. Smith Master. 1873

7th Thursday June 26th
Strong S.E. trades ship by the wind to-
Westward - at 1h A.M. sent two Boats
on shore after Eggs - returned at 5 P.M.
with from 11. 5/- 15.00 —

7th Friday June 27th Sailed for Johanna
Strong trades at 3 P.M. Dennis
Island bearing South-East-Dist 3 miles Took on
departure for Johanna Sailed to Windward
with a Boat on shore

7th Saturday June 28th
Strong trades steering S.S.W. with all
sail set saw during the day many
small Fish
Lat 4.111 S. Long 53.. 58 E

11. Sunday June 29th
Strong breezes steering by the wind to S.S.W.
& S.W. by W. seeing nothing but small
Fish - Lat 4.51 Long 53.09 -

12 Monday June 30th
Almost a Gale Ships by the wind to
S.S.W. very heavy sea
Lat 4.111 South Long 21.25 E

13 Tuesday July 1st
Strong breezes from S.S.E. ships by the wind
to S.S.W. under Topsails & Courses
Lat 7.14. Long 29.27 -

14. Wednesday July 2d
Moderate Gale from S.E. ships by the
wind to S.S.W. at 3 P.M. a small
waterspout struck the ships carrying away
the Bachstays to Fore Topsail and
the Main sail where the main tacks was
belayd. at 6 P.M. tore to Shreds by N
and took in the Spanker & Fore Topsail
Cosmoledo group bearing S.W. Dist 60 miles
Lat 8.34 Long 48.31 —

Water Spout

145

Bark Abel of New Bedford

7th. Thursday July 5th

Strong breezes from S.S.W. steering to S.W.
at 8 P.M. passed to windward of the
Chas W Morgan

Lat 2.11 Long 47. 7/4

7th Friday July 6th

fitted new pendants to fore & main Yards

Strong winds from S.S.W. steering by the wind to S.S.W. at 3 1/2 P.M. sighted the Cocos Islands bearing W.S.W. Dist 9 miles

7th. Saturday July 6th

Moderate breezes from S.S.W. steering by the wind to S.W. at 2 P.M. calm

Lat 11.42 Long 42-47

Current

7th. Sunday July 6th

Light airs from S.S.W. to S.E. shifting on different tacks working to Southward

Strong current setting to North-Eastward

Lat 11.38 Long 42.30

7th. Monday July 7th

Light baffling winds working to Southward as fast as possible make very little progress

Strong N.W. current

Lat 11.52 Long 42.00

Strong

7th Tuesday July 8th

Comoro Fine pleasant weather at 12 M. sighted Comoro bearing S.W. Dist 40 miles

current setting us Steadily to N.W.

Lat 11.09 Long 41.30

7th. Wednesday July 9th

Light airs from S.S.E. & S.E. shifting the wind to E.S.E. & E. & current sweeping us to Northward slowly but surely 22 miles in the past 24 hours hard work for us to get into port Every time we attempt it

Lat 10.47 Long 42 25

Bark Abel Pleasant

Contd from Starboard Tack. Lind. N. South Master A.D. 1873

722. Thursday July 11th

Moderate winds from South-East to be seen. Ship on Eastern tack nothing 18. Miles Nothern set-
day- Sat- 11. 31. Long 45. 15. East-

723. Friday July 11th

Fresh Moderate winds from S.S.E. on the-
wind to E.S.E. at 6 P.M. backed to-
S.W. Sat- 11. 18 Long 45. 54

724. Saturday July 12

Moderate & baffling winds at daylight- two
Merchant- Ships passed us steering to South-
at 4 P.M. wind veered to E.S.E Steered
South by W.- Sat- 10. 44. Long 44. 00

725- Sunday July 13th

Calm and continues so throughout
Weather the day current- Sweeping us to Eastward
nothing to be seen
Sat 11 33 Long 45. 15

726. Monday July 14th

Commenced calm sent down the-
Repaired the Fore sail for repairs at 12. M finished & sent it a light breeze from S.S.W.
Fore sail- locked to E.S.E in afternoon employed
fitting Eddies Boat
Sat 11. 33. Long 44. 21

727 Tuesday July 15th

Almost calm I am getting discouraged
Every day losing ground current getting
us to North West nothing to be seen
Sat 11. 20 Long 44 11

728 Wednesday July 16th

Light baffling winds first on one tack
and then on the other current taking
us to Westward all the time see not-
thing at all. pretty dark looking
times for us but it hopes for better
Sat 11 31 Long 42. 59

Part of Detail of Crew employed

729. Thursday July 17th

Moderate Breezes from one place long-
at a time nothing to see and nothing to
do nearly nothing to Eat—
Lat— 11 31 Long 42. 12

730 Friday July 18th

Strong winds from S.S.E. Ship to
under P.S.C. & S.S.E. by C. at 3 P.M.
Comoro bearing S.E. by S distant 36 Miles
Lat 11 34 Long 43. 16

731 Saturday July 19th

Fresh breezes from S. steering by the
Comoro Wind to E.S.E. Sat 1. P.M. Sighted
Comoro bearing S. 21 Miles Distant
Lat 11 41 Long 43. 54

732 Sunday July 20th Very Fair from Home

Fine breezes from E.S.E by E and
on different tacks per Reg to windward
at Sunset Comoro bearing S.E. by E
21 Miles Distant
Lat 11 41 Long 43. 57

733 Monday July 21st

Moderate breezes from various quarters at
12 M. took a Brisk breeze from E. and
steered into the Roadstead at 4 P.M.
calm with a very heavy swell running
at 6 1/2 P.M. took a breeze from East-
ward and steered to N.N.W. giving it
up for this day —

734 Tuesday July 22d

Came to Anchor at 1 P.M.

735 Wednesday July 23rd
736 Thursday July 24th
737 Friday July 25th
738 Saturday July 26th
739 Sunday July 27th
740 Monday July 28th
741 Tuesday July 29th

Cruising off Comoro Cst &c. Fred. W. Smith Capt. 1873

742 Wednesday July 30th Still at Johanna. Barks Gazelle
Lalitia & John Dawson also here the
Gazelle sailing for Kyng I from the S. D. at
8 P.M. pm Fellow Isl

743 Thursday July 31st

744 Friday August 1st

745 Saturday August 2nd Sprig in H.

746 Sunday August 3rd

747 Monday August 4th
All ready for sea pm and wind continued
8 A.M. when a light air struck us
shore took our Anchor and stood to
sea leaving the other three vessels behind

748 Tuesday August 5th
Light airs and calms daytime about
to Westward of Johanna seeing nothing
at sunset took a light breeze from E
by the wind on Northern tack

749 Wednesday August 6th
Calm as usual during the night Ship
drifted between the Islands Mohilla &
Comoro at 2 P.M. took a breeze from
E.S.E & steered N. by E —

750 Thursday August 7th
Moderate Lauys from E.S.E steering
E.N.E at sunset Johanna bearing
S.W. Dist 35 Miles nothing to be seen

751 Friday August 8th
Moderate breeze from E.N.E. steering N.E.
by E Seeing nothing else by p.m. at
Sent down the Spanker Gaff and
fitted a new goose neck to it and
sent it up again
Lat // 31. Long 44.-26.-

Fitted goose neck to Spanker Gaff

149

Ark. Fehret of New Bedford

762. Saturday August 9th

Strong. Light- airs from S.W. steering E.N.E.
current- saw Porpoises and Cowfish - strong N.W.
Nathwd. by current-

Sat 10.10 Long 45. 35.

763 Sunday August- 10th

Moderate- Lungs from S.E. steering
by the- wind to Eastward. at 7 A.M.
saw Sperm Whale 6 miles Dist- ahead
lowered 3 Boats in pursuit- saw them
when nearing from the- Ship the- Boats
Going quick to Eastwd. came on board at 2 P.M. without having
seen a Spout- so much for a four
months clean day-

Sat- 9. 8½- Long 46.-40

764 Monday August- 11th

Light- airs and- calms at 8 A.M.
saw Sperm Whales off. weather Clear
4. miles Dist- steered three Boats
at 5. struck to Waist- Boat- and
after to Starboard. at 9 A.M.
got them to the Ship got Sperm
out the- boats-

Sat 9.00 Long 45- 4[illegible]

765- Tuesday August- 12th

Sat- Daylight- called all hands
and began to Cast- sick with Fever

766 Wednesday Aug 13"

767 Thursday Aug 14"

768 Friday Aug 15"

769 Saturday Aug 16"

770 Sunday Aug 17"

771. Monday " 18"

Brem Sich with
Bach
an
Steering Whales by
the wind to Eastward Employed
Sperm Oil — and Bbls received
Scum Sold Sea [illegible]

Bound to Mahe — Capt. Fred. H. Smith — A D 1873

762 Tuesday Aug 19th

Blowing a strong breeze from S. E. Ship on the wind to Eastward nothing to be seen worthy of note —

Obs. Lat 3.38 Long 54.42 —

763. Wednesday Aug 21st

Strong breezes and a heavy sea — saw nothing but one Coltspay Tin Back

Obs Lat 3.18 Long 55.15 —

764. Thursday August 21st

Fresh breezes from S.S.E. Ship by the wind on different tacks seeing naught worthy of note. nothing to do

Obs Lat 3.30 Long 55.30 —

765. Friday August 22nd

Strong breezes from S.E. thick smokey weather making boy sighted at 12. M. Bird Island at Sunset heading E.N.E Bird Island South Dist 14 Miles

766. Saturday August 23rd

Blowing a Moderate Gale from S.E. Ship on Eastern tack under double reefs and Courses fit and Sparker

Obs Lat 3.14 Long 55.41 —

767. Sunday August 24th

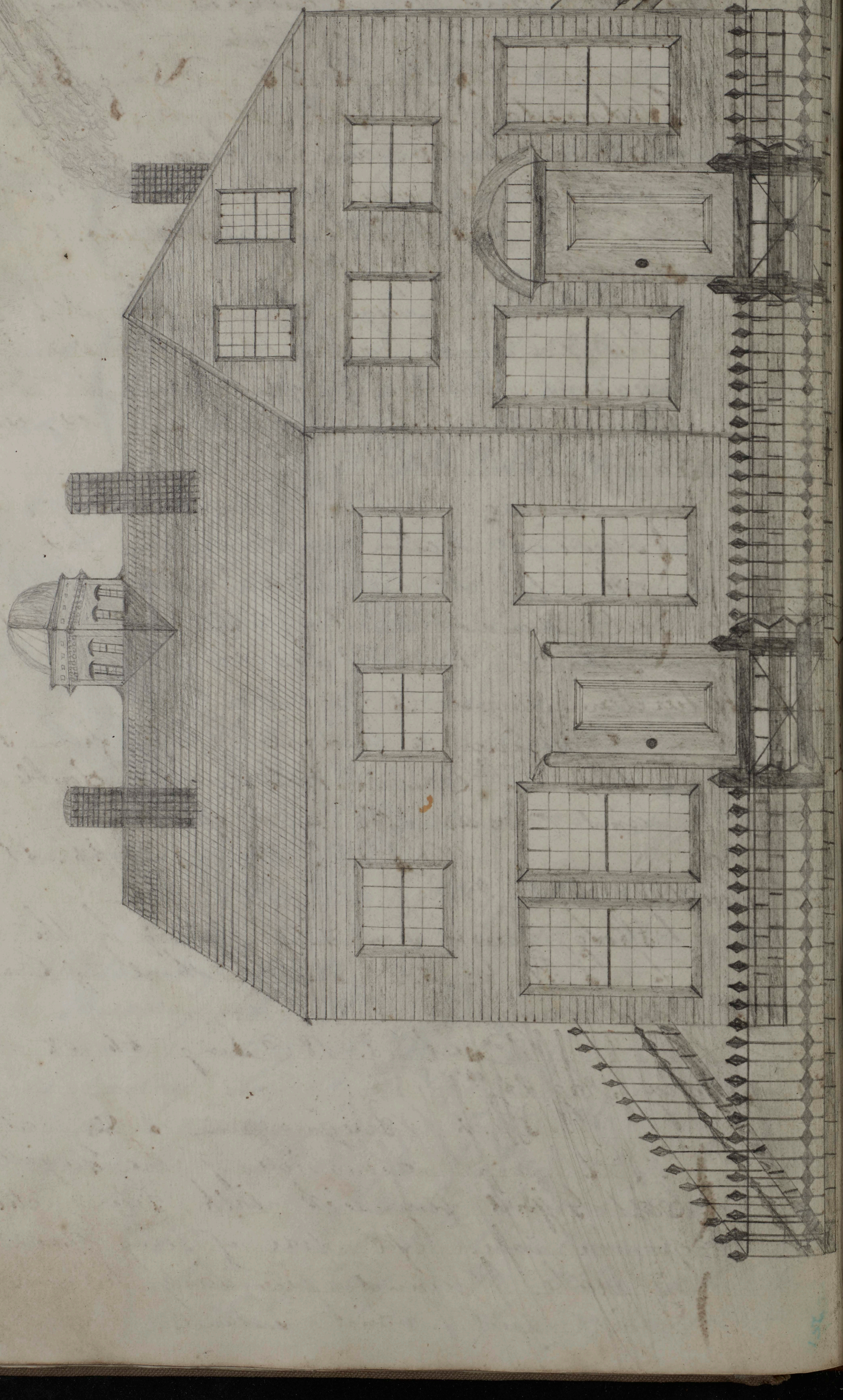
Strong breezes from S.E. steering by the wind at 2 P.M. by S. saw a Shoal of Coffish and caught one —

Obs Lat 3.18 Long 56.08 —

768 Monday Aug 25th

Fresh Breezes from S.E. at 11 A.M. went alongside of the Gazelle Capt Gifford very sick with Fever did not go on board for fear of being Quarantined in Mahe. Ground very Sandy between Denis and Bird Islands —

This is house that Jack built
July 16th 1873 trying to get to Johanna
and cannot make it out



The Wife

Oh! blest with temper, whose unclouded ray
Can make to-morrow cheerful as to-day;
She, who can answer till a husband cools,
Or, if she rules him, never shows she rules;
Charms by accepting, by submitting sways;
Yet has her humor most when she obeys."

The Husband

And say, without our hopes, without our fears,
Without the Home that lightsd love endears,
Without the smile from loving woman born:
O, what were man? A world without a Sun,
A Spring without a place

T. T. P. P.

T T T P P S T T C. Prentis

T T C . Prentis

August 11th 1838

Sch Chief of New Bedford
five days from Ochama and hardly out of sight
of land we are very fortunate in making our
passages -

L. H. Smith

Recvd. on Loan from Sallie E. Smith

Pollan Cans Paid 2/6 Capt. " 1.50

Time Minister Capt " Come 10

8.72 1 Bbl Flour 4.50

Said Raymond. X Charge 1-76 X X 960 lbs.

Shot Guns 14 20 15 14 3 Chas X 14 " Com 6.10

Shot Guns 14 Thos X 14 " 2.00

Sumpter Lies May concern 2.00

5 3 2 2

C. C. Tucker

Pepper & Mustard Rice Oil 8.00

Dartmouth Cafe

Fried Payman X 3 Biscuits Bran X .3

Gneral Supply Molasses Barrel Bbls .12

Pea Nuts .1

Sugar Bbl. Sweet Potatoes

Molasses Payman Rice Lbs @ 2.00

Recd. Payment in full

Norman Oranges @ 1.00 per 100 3.00

1 Box Lime Juice 3.50

Bananas & Punches per 1.00 .40

Sea Nuts 1.20 per Barrel. .1

Norman " " Basket of Corn 2

Bahama Blue Carrots Bbls 1 1 .6

1 Doz Eggs @ 2.00 1 Doz

" Fowls

Sallie my Own

Sallie Mrs Bbls 1 .6

Ham Carrots " .1

Sea Nuts " .1

Bran " .1

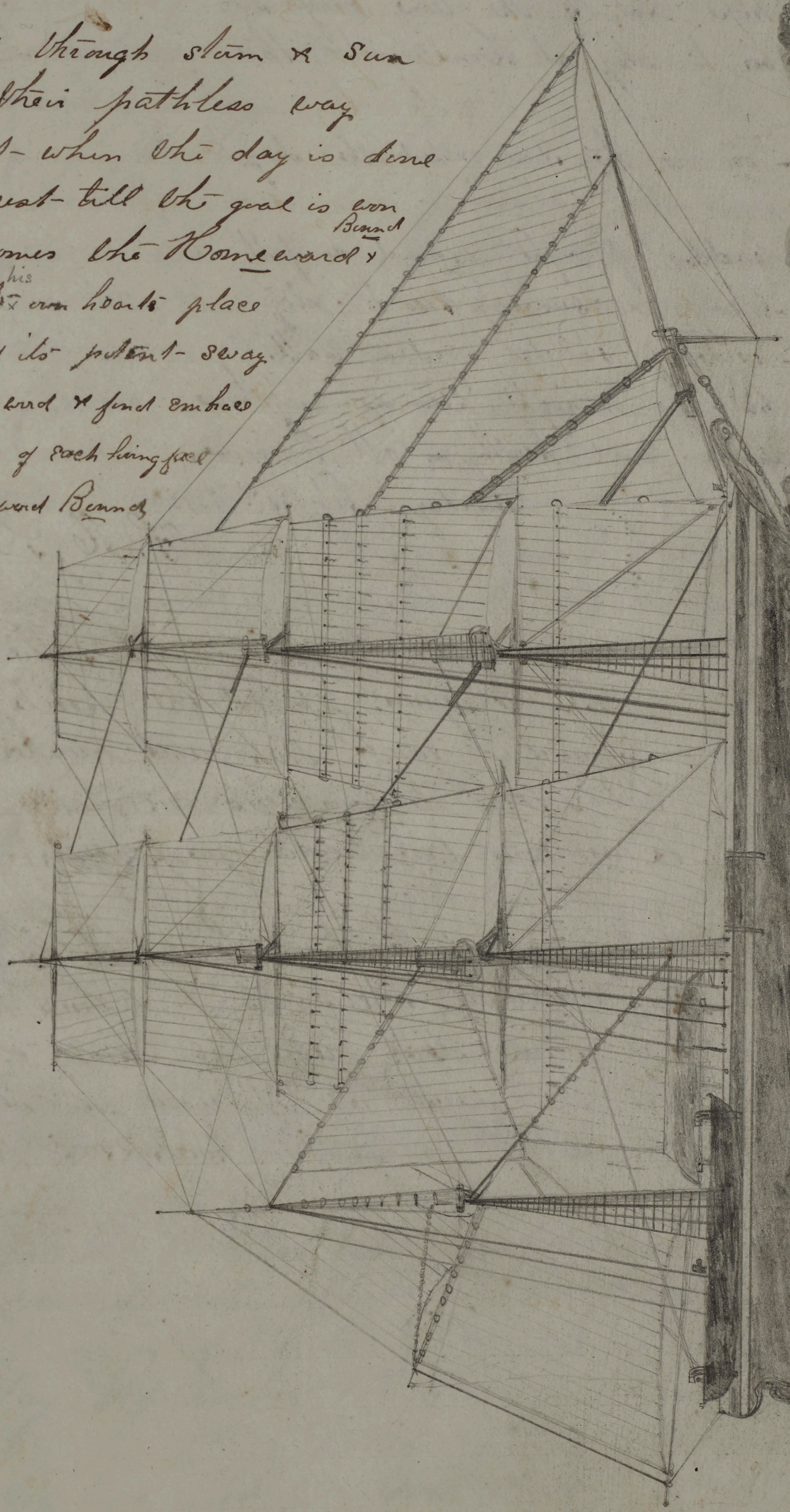
Sweet Potatoes. " .

Cash

Sugar Sea Nuts " 2.50

How they count as the night shades fall
The twilights are they shall be
Pasting those pleasures that never pall
And sweet are the voices that seem to call
All night to the Homeward Bound

Homeward through Storm & Sun
Speeding their pathless way
Pausing not when the day is done
Seeking no rest till the goal is won
That welcomes the Homeward Bound
Drawn each to his own heart's place
By the spell of its potent sway
To the whispered word & fond embrace
To the happy smile of each living face
Loved in the Homeward Bound



Original

Acrostic

S-allie my dear its Sunday Morn
a-nd I am far away from Home.
l-ong seems the time that I've been gone.
l-onger the time that I must roam.
i-hope that the time may see
e-re to stay at Home with thee.

S-oon is the Sun ended the day

S-hadows of night around us fall
m-aking one Sunday less to stay
i-nside of Pekels wooden wall.
t-hat you to-night Dear one may have
h-appiness and health is all I crave

Sunday Feb 23rd 1873

F. H.

Home again with Sallie

Home again! Spared the perils of seas,
Spared of sorrows sea and sorrow's winds,
And look in your Eyes once, once again,
Hear your voice and grasp your hands.

Not changed the East, least yet in the world,
Not changed a days as it seems to me!
The same dear faces, the same old home-
All the same as it used to be.

March 22nd 1874 F.H.

Ostd. ff. Seychelle Banks Lat 4h 5m S. 1878

769. Tuesday Aug 26th
Moderate — Ships from L. steering by the
wind on different tacks seeing
nothing worthy of note. at sunset
shortened 2 miles from Bird Islands

770. Wednesday Aug 27th
Moderate — Ship on different tacks
looking over the ground saw during the
day two shoals of Blackfish several Fin
backs & shoals of Porpoises very thick —

771. Thursday Aug 28th
Strong breeze from S.S.E. steering by the
wind on the Eastern tack nothing visible

772 Friday Aug 29th
Blowing strong from S.S.E. Ship by
the wind on different tacks nothing to
be seen & nothing to do —
Sat 3 26. Sung 5.3. 25 —

773. Saturday Aug 30th
Strong breeze & squally employed
stowing between decks at 5-12 P.M.
sighted Sperm Whales steered out &
came on dark before the Boats could
the Whales. Sat much for Bird Island
Sat — S. 1/2. Sung 5-4. 85 —

774 Sunday Aug 31st
Blowing a moderate gale from
S.S.E Ship very different tacks looking
for the Whales. but could not see them
saw several shoals of Blackfish —
Sat 7. 00 Sung 5-4. 05 —

775 Monday September 1st
Strong winds from S.S.E
Ship on the Eastern tack at 11. P.M.
passed to leeward of Bird Isle at sunset
shortened sail off Isle Dennis
Sat 3. 20 Sung 5.13 —

151

Bark Retrieve of New Bedford

776 Tuesday Sept. 2nd

Strong breezes and nothing to
be seen worthy of note. on the 8 o'clk
Lat- ogan

777 Wednesday Sept 3rd

Strong breezes and Squally
Ship on the Eastern tack 6 feet of
water to pump.

778. Thursday Sept- 4th

779. Friday Sept- 5th

780. Saturday Sept- 6th

Pumps Brace yards S.S.E &
working up- Mate at- 7 1/2 P.M.
anchored in 13 fathoms. Found The
Bark Gazelle here Capt- Coffin
leaving Did night- 7 August- 25-
781. Sunday Sept- 7th

792. Thursday Sept- 18th

At- 11 AM the Ship sailed
on a three Hours cruise in charge of
the Mate-

800. Friday Sept- 26th

Saw Sperm Whales and
got- four Tole Barrels West- 40 Miles
20 25-

SB. LB WB

816. Saturday Oct- 11th

Came on board and got the
Ship underweigh at 8 P.M. at 7.
P.M. Sale Frigate off Starboard Bow
Dist- 6 Miles

816. Sunday Oct- 12th

Very Moderate winds from S.S.E.
Ship by the wind on Eastern tack
Lat- 7. 31 Long- 26. 26

20
B.B.

Make Banks Fish. K. Smith. Master 1873

817. Monday Oct 13th

Nearly calm. Ship on the wind to S.E.
Saw during the day Grampuses & Porpises &
small fish

Lat 4. 24 South Long 5-h. 5-t. East -

818. Tuesday Oct 14th

Light airs from S. S. E. Ship off the wind
to E.S.E. nothing to be seen but a few
porpises

Lat 4. 25 South Long 57. 40 East.

819. Wednesday Oct 15th

Rove new Main Topsail & Hallards & other rigging

Light baffling airs from various quarters trying to work to S. Eastward but make very slow progress.

Lat 4. 40 South Long 58. 07 East

820 Thursday Oct 16th

Load calm Fitted the Windlass and various other little jobs

Lat 4. 57 South No. Obs

821. Friday Oct 17th

At 9 A. M. took a breeze from S. E. ship on the port tack to S. S. W. in steven squalls.

Lat 5. 30 S. Long 55. 25

822. Saturday Oct 18th

Fresh breezes from S. E. with frequent squalls steering by the wind to S. S. W. with all sail set at 4 P. M. tacked to E. S. E. Leaving S. W. Dist 24 Miles

Lat 4 5-0 Long 5-7 . 31 -

823. Sunday Oct 19th

Strong breezes from S. E. with much rain steering by the wind to S S W at 12 M. struck soundings on Fortune Bank 85 fathoms Coral bottom

Lat 4 28 Long 56. 37.

824 Monday Oct 20th

Still continues with strong S. E. winds Ship by the wind to S S W

Lat 2. 30 Long 55. 40

159

Barks Ethel of New Bedford Wm A

825. Tuesday Oct-21st

Fine breezes from S.E. steering by the wind to S.S.W. nothing to be seen

Lat 11.26 Long 6-4. 88

826 Wednesday Oct-22nd

Fresh breezes from S.S.E. ship on different tacks lying to laid our Log Line

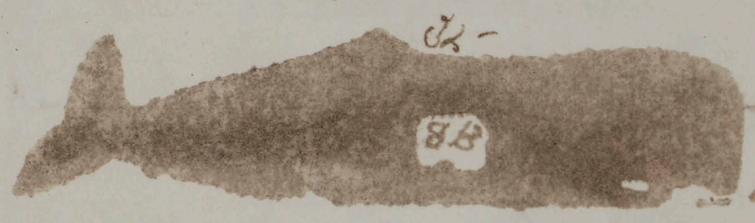
Lat 13.03 Long 6-3. 51

827. Thursday Oct 23rd

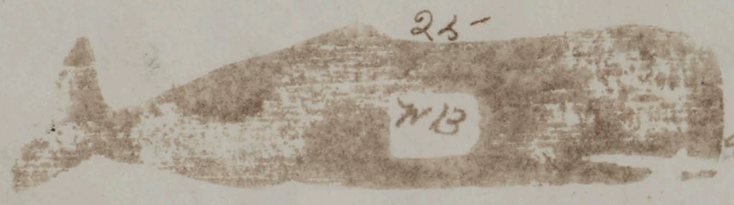
Strong breezes from S.E. steering by the wind to Southward seeing nothing worthy of note

Lat. 14 40 Long 6-3. 25-

828 Friday Oct-24th







Moderate breezes from S.E. at 8 A.M. saw Sperm Whales at 11 1/2 Lowered and struck to Waist Boats all the Boats then struck lines all fouled and lost two of the Whales and Larboard Boat badly stoven took three to the Ship the last one at 1 P.M. got Sappy and hooked on at 4 Minutes of six at 24 minutes past Six one whale on board

Lat 11 34. Long 6-2. 42-

829. Saturday Oct-25th

Moderate breezes from East at 6 A.M. hoved and at 9 Minutes 9 all aboard. after breakfast cleared away Heads and cut up the Whales at 12. Bl. Docks Sean and Commenced

Lat 11. 12. Long 6-2. 25-

830. Sunday Oct-26th

Moderate Employed sailing Cooled down at 3 P.M. turned up to Bds at sunset nearly calm

Lat 10. 10 Long 6-1. 27

South / Fred. H. Smith Master A.D. 1878

831. Monday Oct 27th

Moderate breezes from E. & E. Steering
Repaired S.S.B. Employed repairing Steam Boat
L.B. finished and got her out at 2 P.M.
Dist 20.45 Long 5 W 27 E

832 Tuesday 28th

Moderate steering to the Westward
Stowing Oil Employed stowing Oil between Decks finished
47 Bbls 28½ gls at 11 A.M. 247 Bbls & 28½ gallons of
Sunset put the Ship under double reefed
topsails for the night.
Lat 22.17 Long 5 W. 37

833. Wednesday Oct 29th

Light variable winds cruising over the
ground seeing nothing worthy of note.
at Sunset Double reefed for the night
Lat 22.37 Long 49.49

834 Thursday Oct 30th

Moderate Gale from S.E. Ship on
the Port tack under double reefed Main
Topsail and Foresail
Lat 23.18 No Obs

835. Friday Oct 31st

Moderate breezes from S.E. & E.S.E
steering various courses looking over the
ground. plenty of Fish & a few Finbacks
Lat 23.52 Long 49.21

836. Saturday November 1st

Moderate breezes and fine pleasant weather
Madagascar steering in towards the land at 6 P.M.
saw it at 35 Miles distance headed the
Ship off shore. Lat 24.19 Long 48.21

837 Sunday Nov 2nd

Light breezes from N.E at 4 P.M. saw
Sperm Whales. lowered and struck to
Waist Boat. took fast to Ship. and
hooked on at 11 A.M. at 3 P.M. all aboard
Lat 24.30 Long 48.20

W.B. 40

Sept

838. Monday Nov 3rd Strong breezes from S.W. to S.E. Ship
Sailing steering various courses Employed sailing Shifting
Set Ballast very Groun. Lat 24. 24 Long 42. 16 East

839. Tuesday Nov 4th Strong breezes from E.N.E. Ship steering
various courses Looking for Reefs and seeing nothing
Employed various Lat 23. 49 Long 2/8. 17

840. Wednesday Nov 5th Strong breezes from North steering to W. N. W.
New runner at 1 P.M. sighted the land at 8 P.M.
Main topsail land 18 miles distant Employed repairing
Repaired the big boats. Main topsail runner parted
by boats fitted a new one while taking in the fore
Madagascar split it from the block
Lat 24. 24 Long 47. 40

841. Thursday Nov 6th Strong breezes from North Ship by the wind to
E.S.E. Employed Seeing Oil finished
Stowed 42 at 11 A.M. washed Ship repaired the
Bbls Spun fore sail sent down and repaired the Fore sail
Oil sent it at 2 P.M. saw a Merchant
Ship steering to South-West wind
Lat 25. 09 Long 48. 26

842. Friday Nov 7th Strong breezes from N.E. steering N by N.
round the Atlantic Ocean at 7 P.M.
Madagascar Cape St. Mary in sight bearing N.W. Dist.
18 miles steered W. by S
Lat 26. 10 Long 46. 49

843 Saturday Nov 8th Moderate breezes from E steering SE by
Runner to Compass to day saw several Sulphur Bottom
Fore Topsail Whales & Jumpers. Fitted a new runner
to Fore Topsail Yard
Lat 27. 24 Long 47. 40 East

cruising Ft Fort Dauphin Fred. H. Smith Master N.D. 73
844. Sunday Nov 9th

Moderate breezes from S. steering W. by Compass
saw two Merchant- Barks one steering to-
Westward and the- other round Sam the-
Mojambique Channel.

Lat 26.11 S. Long 42.13 E.

845. Monday Nov 10th

Very moderate- steering W by Compass nothing
to be seen worthy of note-

Lat 28. 42- Long. 41 87

846 Tuesday Nov 11th

Nearly calm steering W sorging along slowly
nothing to be seen worthy of note-

Lat 28. 45- Long 39. 43 East-

847. Wednesday Nov 12

Strong breezes from North to N. E. working
to Westward as fast as possible very heavy head
swell Ship diving in to the low Coast-

848. Thursday Nov 13th

No Observations

Fresh breezes from S. to S.S.E steering SE.
by S. 1/2 S. nothing to be seen nothing
to do-

Lat 30. 20 S. Long 35. 30 E.

849 Friday 14th

Moderate- breezes from S.S.E steering to W
N.W. from Merchant- Vessels in sight- steering
to Westward. saw several Fin backs

No Observations

850 Saturday Nov 15th

All sails of weather wind went around the
Compass this 24 hours Steering a Moderate-
Gale three sails in sight At Sunset Leading
N.W. under reefed Topsail & Courses —

Lat 32. 34 Long 32. 00

851 Sunday Nov 16th

Nearly calm saw Campissas and
one sail

Lat 32. 24 Long 31. 80

163

Ark Ticket of Leave J. Byard

852. Monday Nov 17th

Strong breezes S.E. by E. steering W and W.
by S. nothing to be seen Lat 33. 25 Long 30. 44

853. Tuesday Nov 18th

A moderate gale from E.S.E steering by
W by N with all drawing sail set
nothing to be seen
Lat 34. 46. Long 27. 12

854. Wednesday Nov 19th

Still steering a Gale from E. by E steering
W. by W & W by S. Saw a large Merchant-
Bark and boat but could not speak her
Lat Obs—

855. Thursday Nov 20th

W.B 28 Months out today Strong Breezes from
E steering S by W by W. with all
sail set at 8. 1/2 saw Sperm Whales
all around the Ship lowered and
struck to Waist Boat, Bow Boat-
struck fast Whale and was
badly stove got him to Ship Whale spouting
Blood Starboard fast to another Whale at 12.
M. both Starboard Boats struck to Ship at
1 P.M. took the other both large Whales
Waist Boat slightly stove. at 3 P.M
hoisted on and at 7 P.M had the Body
of the biggest one aboard got supper & set
the Watch Lat 36. 34 Long 19. 20 —



856. Friday Nov 21st

Started the works at 8 PM

Moderate with a heavy swell at 7 A.M.
called all hands hoisted on at 8 and
got him all aboard 3/4 A.M. at 12. the
other Head aboard & one case bailed. at
3 P.M. started the works on head
Lat 37. 11 Long 19. 30 —

Passage around the Cape of Good Hope Fred. H. Smith Master

857 Saturday Nov 22nd

Strong breezes from S. SE. Employed Sailing Ship by the wind to SE. SE. repaired the Waist Boat.

Lat 37. 18 Long 12. 45 —

858 Sunday Nov 23rd

Strong breezes from SE to S. ship by the wind to Eastward Employed Bailing at 8 P. M. cooled down Swinid up 98 Bbls. Caulked Al and washed decks at 7 PM at Seats crew watches.

Lat 36. 24 Long 99. 31

859 Monday Nov 24

Strong breezes from S.E. Employed heaving out Stowed 90 — Coopering & Stowing Al at 4 P.M. finished 90 Bbls Stowed 90 Bbls.

Lat 34. 00 Long 21 12 —

860 Tuesday Nov 25th

Had Gale from E. steering S. SE. under double reefed Topsails & Foresail at sunset Mus moderate

Lat. 34. 14 Long 18. 54

861 Wednesday Nov. 26th

Moderate with a heavy swell Ship by the wind to Eastward. sent new Main Topsail repaired Rigging & took the Bow Boat in for repairs at sunset shortened sail for the night

Lat 35 54 Long 16. 24

862 Thursday Nov 27th

Strong winds from W. Ship by the wind to S.S. W. Employed repairing Bow Boat at 8 P.M. took in Fore Topsail Blowing fresh.

Lat 35. 08 Long 16 21

863 Friday Nov 28th

Strong breze from W. to W. Ship by the wind to S.W. finished Bow Boat all but paint —

Lat 34. 41 Long 15. 11 —

165

Bark Petrel of New Bedford cruising

864. Saturday Nov 29th
Moderate breezes from S. Ship by the wind to W.
Employed variously painted Bow Boat fitted
chain Straps &c
Lat 34.30 Long 13.20

865. Sunday Nov 30th
Fine breeze from S. Steering W. at 3 P.M.
saw a Right Whale lowered and struck fr
Waist Boat Iron drew and chased until
sunset without success. Shortened sail at
8½ P.M. for the night
Lat 35.11 Long 11.11 E.

R. H.

866. Monday Dec 1st
Nearly calm employed setting up casks find
the Shooks very poor. Sent down Main Top
gallant sail and bent the old one. Shortened
sail at sunset Lat 35.31 Long 11.18
Bent old M. Topgallant Sail

867. Tuesday Dec 2nd
Brisk gale from W. to S.W. Ship lying by
the wind on port tack under double reefed
Main Topsail and Maysails saw a Brig steering
to Eastward
Lat 35.30 Long 9.15

868. Wednesday Dec 3rd
Moderate breezes with a heavy swell wind
S.W steering N.W. saw several Fin backs
and a shoal of porpoises
Lat 36.10 Long 8.14

869. Thursday Dec 4th
Fine pleasant weather wind S. Ship
by the wind on the Western tack
Employed setting up Shooks and flagging
at 7. P.M. Took in sail for the
night and took the Starboard Boat
on Deck to repair. Saw during the day
several Fin Backs and one small
shoal of Porpoises. No Observations
Starboard Boat in for Repairs

to Westward of the Cape of Good Hope. Capt Fred H. Smith AD 1873

870. Friday Dec 5th

Wast-Boat-on-Deck- Very Moderate Ship heading to W.S.W. Employed fitting casks and nailing & painting Starboard Boat- put her out- and took the Waist- Boat in.

Sat- 32: 21 Long: 6. 00

871. Saturday Dec 6th

Sea Queen Fine breez from N.E steering to W.S.W. at 9 A.M. Saw a sail which proved to be the Sea Queen 6 Months out 2 or 3 Bells went on board at 4 P.M. Capt Allen came on board and spent the evening took from him to carry home a set of Slates one Bed Spread and a Book.- How I found Longitude- No Observations

872 Sunday Dec 7th

Fine pleasant weather cruising over the ground not seeing any thing worthy of note. Sea Queen in sight to windward at sunset shortened sail heading to S.W

No Obs

873. Monday Dec 8th

Sea Queen Calm- employed nailing Starboard Boat- at 12 M. got her on the cranes and painted her- at 2. P.M. Capt Allen came on board and spent the afternoon and Evening at 11 1/2 P.M. we bade each other good bye he bound for the Indian Ocean and myself to the Westward

No Observations

874. Tuesday Dec 9th

Calm for the most part of the day Steering to Westward when we have a breez. nothing to be seen worthy of notice Employed variously. and myself reading Standys Book

Sat- 36. 10 Long 6. 24 E

Sent a Boat of a New Bedford Cruising
875 Wednesday Dec 11th
A fine breeze from N.E.W. steering W.
at 1 P.M. set in Foggy and continued
throughout the day—
&c. Do—

876 Thursday Dec 12th
Commenced with a dense fog at 11.
A.M. cleared up with a fresh breeze
from N.W. Ship'g the wind to W.
S.W. saw two Sails steering to Eastward
Lat 37. 30. S Long 7. 18 E.

877 Friday Dec 13th
Moderate breeze from N.W. steering by the
wind on different tacks seeing nothing
worthy of Note. Lat 38. 24

878 Saturday Dec 13th
Strong breezes from W.S.W. steering N. under
double reefed Topsails & Courses— nothing to
be seen. Lat 36. 26 Long 2. 24 E.

879 Sunday Dec 15th
Very moderate wind baffling steering N.
when we can nothing to be seen.
Lat 34. 22 South No Long

880. Monday Dec 16th
Strong breez from N.N.E steering by the
wind to N.W. seeing nothing
Lat 32. 24 Long 1. 00 E.

881. Tuesday Dec 17th
Strong Gales from N. Ship'g the wind to
W.N.W. saw two Sail Sticks at 6 P.M.
were to E.N.E Lat 32. 47

882 Wednesday Dec 17th
Very moderate steering to Eastward wind
N. saw many Sail Sticks— No Sign of
Spermaceti Lat 32. 20 Long 00. 03 W.

a the Meridian pms Fred. H. Smith Master AD 1873

883. Thursday Dec 18th

Sent Old Main topsail Forward | Whole said days from the steering East saw several shoals of Papoos & caught three sent down Fore Topsail and sent Old Main Topsail Forward.

Lat 34.43 Long M. 11 East

884 Friday Dec 19th

Strong breezes from W. N. W. steering to East-wards nothing to be seen worthy of note

Lat 34.11 Long 2.40 East

885 Saturday Dec 20th

Blowing hard from N. W. steering E. S. E. at 8. A.M. saw a large breach ran for it proved to be three Hump Backs at 6 P.M. came to the wind on port tack under double reefed Topsails Lat 34.08 N. Obs

886 Sunday Dec 21st

A moderate gale from N. W. to S. W. Ship on the port tack under close reefed Fore and double reefed Main Topsails at sunset more moderate

Lat 33.40 Long 1.11 E

887 Monday Dec 22nd

Strong breezes from South Ship by the wind to E. S. E. saw a few fin backs and nothing more. during looking round this

Lat 33.46 Long 6.30

888 Tuesday Dec 23rd

Blowing a Gale from S. Ship by the wind on the western tack all hands employed making Sleeve Cutters

Lat 32.12 Long 7.25

889 Wednesday Dec 27th

Moderate breezes from S. S. E. steering by the wind to W. & W. nothing to be seen worthy of note

Lat 32.55 Long 1.23 E

Bark Vetch of New Bedford cruising

89th. Thursday. Christmas

Fine pleasant weather wind S.E. Ship on the wind to S.S.W. nothing to be seen employed cleaning and painting Iron work

Lat 35.00 Long 5.30 E.

891. Friday Dec 26th

Moderate breezes from N.E. steering S.E. by E. saw a shoal of Porpoises and caught one at Sunset steered S.E. with all Sail set

Lat 34.11 Long 6.27 E.

892. Saturday Dec 27th

Strong breezes from N. to N.W. steering E.S.E. at 8. A.M. Sent the Royals at Sunset single reefed the Topsails and set top gallant sail over them.

Lat by D R 34.11 Long 9.33 E.

893. Sunday Dec 28th

A moderate gale from N.W. to N. steering E. S.E. per Compass under double reefed topsails and Main top gallant sail

Lat 34.30 Long 13.10 E.

894. Monday Dec 29th

Still continues to blow fresh from N. Ship by the wind to E.S.E. carrying a Cut sail saw a Merchant Barque heading to N.W.

Lat 34.45 Long 15.30 E.

895 Tuesday Dec 30th

Repaired the Foresail Sprt Sail fit Last Cask Bread of Wednesday

Moderate breezes from S.S.E. Ship by wind on opposite tacks trying to hold our own reefed the Fore sail & Sprit Sail fit reefed last Cask Bread

Lat 34.00 Long 15.00 E

896. Tuesday Dec 31st

Employed setting up Shrouds at 6. P.M. saw the Land ahead bearing E. dist 40 Miles.

Moderate breezes from N.W. steering to Eastward

Lat 34.48 Long 16.32

Lat 34.28 Long 17.18 E.

to westward of Cape of Good Hope Fred H. Smith Master AD/74

89½ Thursday January 1st 1874

Moderate Light airs & Calms from N. E at 12 Mid-night saw a Light and steered for it at 8 A.M. when in latitude of 34 31 found ourselves about 3 Miles W of the Cape of Good Hope having run to the Cape Light for Green Point hauled on the wind and commenced to work to windward as ends —

Lat 34 17 Long 18.00 E

Friday Jan 2nd

Calm laying to work up to Cape Town at 6 P.M. took a Breeze from S.W. steered N.E & at sunset in the Entrance of Table Bay when the wind came out to East-ward head in and run to S.W. so ends —

Lat of Table Bay Long &c

899 Saturday Jan 3rd

Lying at Anchor in Table Bay at 6 A.M. was boarded by a Shore Boat who immediately left again got under weigh and stood in towards the Docks at 11 A.M. Ship moved alongside of the Wharf in the Basin —

917 Wednesday Jan 21st

At 11 A.M. took our Anchor and stood to sea ran out between Robin Island and the main land at 6 P.M. no land in sight found a Stowaway on board and a Cat —

Lat 33.. 25 Long 17. 20

918 Thursday Jan 22nd

Steering first from S steering N by E with all drawing sail set saw Porpoises

Lat 31. 24 Long 14. 30

919 Friday Jan 23

Strong Southerly winds Steering N.N. E with all sail set saw Blackfish

Lat 28. 25 Long 13. 30

Bark Ethel of New Bedford running

921 Saturday Jan 24th

Strong winds from South steering
Caught three Blackfish and struck double reefed — various courses saw many large shoals of Blackfish struck six from the ship lost them after lowered the Boats four saving three at sunset.
Sat — 25. 54 Long 18. 03 —

921 Sunday Jan 25th

More moderate but very thick could not see anything if their was anything to see at sunset — double reefd —
Sat 24. 00 Long 12. 05 —

922 Monday Jan 26th

Moderate baffling winds nothing to be seen
Baled Blackfish boiled out — ans Blackfish made 8 Bbls
at 7 P.M. steered N. W. for St Helena
Sat — 22. 41 Long — 11. 36

923 Tuesday Jan 27th

Moderate trades steering N. W. by N.
seeing nothing
Sat — 22. 00 Long 11 25 — E.

924 Wednesday Jan 28th

Fine breze from S.E. steering N. W.
nothing to do nothing to be seen
Sat 20. 35 Long 7. 50

925 Thursday Jan 29th

Moderate breze from S.E. steering
N. W. nothing worthy of note
Sat 19. 21 Long 4. 27

926 Friday Jan 30th

Moderate Breze from S.E. steering
to N. W. nothing to be seen
Sat 18. 41 Long — 2. 42 —

927 Saturday Jan 31st

Still continues with Light trades steering
N. W. by W. nothing to be seen
Sat — 17. 22 S. Longo. 3 3 — E —

along the West-coast of Africa Fred. H. Smith-Master 12/24

928. Sunday February 1st
Very moderate winds from S.E. steering N-
at sunset steered N.W. by W. saw nothing
Lat 17.05-S Long 11.25-W

929 Monday Feb 2nd
Still continues moderate steering N.W.
by W. wind S.E. nothing visible to day
Lat 16.30 South Long 2.20 West

930. Tuesday Feb 3rd
Almost a calm steering N.W. by W.-
nothing to be seen but a few sky Jacks-
Lat 16.18 South Long 3.30 W-

937 Wednesday Feb 4th
Same subject continued no Whales not-
Weighed Bne much anything else got up Bne
446 lbs lifted and handled it again
Lat 16.14 Long 4.28 W-

932 Thursday Feb 5th
Very light airs from S.E. steering W.N.
Came to W. at sunset stopped by wind to S.W
Westward 2 Ships St Helena bearing N.W. Dist 20 miles

933 Friday Feb 6th
Light airs from S.E steering to S.W.
Exchanged Signals with British Ship
Turkish Empire - no Whales to be seen
at sunset shortened sail hand bearing N

934 Saturday Feb 7th
Still continues with light airs from S.E
crowing to windward of the Island seeing
nothing send down Main Topmast-Stays'ls
Stay! and put it up to Dolgers for present
Shroud

935. Sunday Feb 8th
Light breys from S.E. and thick
hazy weather can in to the anchorage
and Looked at the Ships at sunset-
16 Merchant Vessels in sight

Latt: 36 Detd of Kew Detd

936 Monday Feb 9th
Moderate Breys from S.E. steering
by the wind to E.N.E seeing
nothing but Merchant Vessels—

937 Tuesday Feb 10
Moderate Breys and squally standing back
and forth over the ground to windward
of the Island seeing nothing worthy of
note —

938. Wednesday Feb 11th
Strong Breys with squalls of rain saw
Tin Backs and Merchant Vessels and
nothing more to Encts a wet day —

939. Thursday Feb 12th
Light airs Crawing to windward
of the Island seeing naught

940. Friday Feb 13th
Moderate Breys saw ship on different tacks
saw Tupsails and Cramjessen - Exchanged
signals with an English Merchant Ship
two more in sight at Sunset

941. Saturday Feb 14th
Strong Breys with frequent squalls
seeing nothing almost discouraged for
this place

942. Sunday Feb 15th
Moderate Breys steering the wind to
E.N.E this day saw nothing just the
same as other days at Sunset latched
to S.W. and shortened sail for the night

943. Monday Feb 16th
Strong Breys steering various Courses looking
hard for Shades and see nothing that
looks like one. Moon changed to-day
but no change in our prospects as to
can see

St Helena Fred H Smith Master 1874

9th. Tuesday Feb 17th

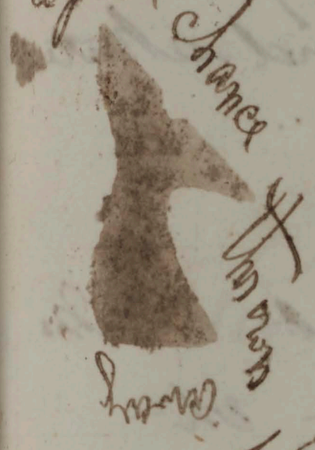
Commences the same as usual nothing to break the monotony I am well tired of this place. at sunset St Helena bearing W. N. W. Dist 20 miles

9th. Wednesday Feb 18th

Came to Anchor at St Helena at 6 1/2 P.M.

9th Tuesday Feb 24th

At 11 A.M. took our Anchor and Stood to Sea at 3 P.M. saw a Breach which proved to be Sperm Whales lowered the three Starboard Boats Bow Boat had the Chance but threw it away by darting against his head one hundred Bbls gone Oh Dear



9th 2 Wednesday Feb 25th

Fresh breezes running on the ground trying to see them again but the chance is long distance at sunset shortened sail for the night St Helena Dist 25 miles

9th 3 Thursday Feb 26th

Moderate breezes Ships in sight by the Look out on different the ground looking over on the ground

9th 4 Friday Feb 27th

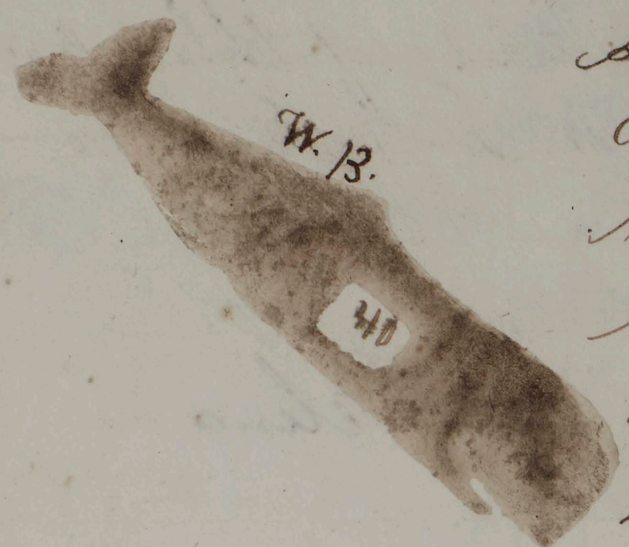
Dolphins Caught 17 Commences calm Meridian then took steering by trim Sramsuses and End cleaning

9th 5 Saturday Feb 28th

Moderate breezes and continues so until 8 A.M. a light breeze from S by E. S. E. saw caught 17 Dolphins Fish

trying to see them steering various causes something Cut with

Sat 96 Sunday March 1st Moderate breezes from S.E
steering by the wind on Eastern tack
at 6 P.M. saw Sperm Whales ahead
A.M. lowered the Starboard Boats
struck and killed a Waist Boat
other boats chased out of sight
without success & came on board
at 8 1/4 P.M. hoisted in at 10 minutes
past 8 all aboard steered away head
got supper at 9 watch and started
by 4 hrs



97 Monday March 2nd
Strong breezes employed Boiling at 12 M
Tunned up 40 Bbls } the Cargo. & had a look at the
Fleet at sunset St Helena steering E
dist 18 miles Hubbs all comfort —

98 Tuesday March 3rd
Fine pleasant weather employed repairing
Repaired Ivy works. finished at 12 M. all ready
Ivy works for another whale at Sunset St Helena
West 6 miles dist —

99 Wednesday March 4th
Moderate breezes from S.E at 1 A.M.
Off & kept off N.N.W. employed repairing
N.W. and steering Oil finished at 12 M —
37 1/2 Bbls —

960 Thursday March 5th
Fresh breezes steering N.N.W. seeing
nothing worthy of note
Lat 18 3/4 South
Long 7 1/2 West

961 Friday March 6th
Strong breezes from S.E.
steering N.N.W. nothing to be seen
but small fish
Lat 12. 30 Long 9. 30

Cruising on Homeward Passage Fred: H. Smith Master A.D. 1874.

962. Saturday March 7th
Strong winds steering various courses looking
out for ground seeing nothing remarkable
Lat 11.28 Long 11.56

963. Sunday March 8th
Moderate breezes & fine pleasant weather
cruising on the ground slowly seeing
nothing Lat 11.34 Long 11.21.28

964 Monday March 9th
Thick rainy weather in the morning
in afternoon light breezes steering E.S.E.
steering various courses saw Black fish
Lat 11.11 Long 11.24

965 Tuesday March 10th
Squally rainy weather steering N.N.E.
seeing nothing but three Merchant Vessels
Lat 9.24 Long 12.30

966 Wednesday March 11th
Moderate breezes steering N.N.E. two
Merchant Men in sight at 4 P.M. sighted
the Island Ascension at sunset
shortened sail and tacked by wind Land
N.W. distant 6 miles
Lat 8.16 Long 13.54

Ascension I.

967. Thursday March 12th
Fresh breezes steering N.by W. at 12
M. up with Ascension found Old Chron:
10 Miles West of Ship and Never the
B.B. Lat 7.25 Long 14.46

968. Friday March 13th
Moderate breezes from E.S.E. steering
N. with all drawing sail set nothing
to be seen Lat 6.42 Long 16.03

969 Saturday March 14th
Moderate breezes & Calms at 1/2 P.M.
saw and towed for Black fish Hoist
Boat struck and Iron drew. So struck
for Black fish

Left Detroit of New Orleans Steering ... on
97th Sunday March 16th
Most calm steering S. & N. E
& E. at 3 P.M. took a large Steamer
S.S.W. at ... nothing
Lat 8-21 N

97th Monday March 17th
Very moderate steering N- per-
taining Compass employed tacking down the
Rigging Rigging do Ends
Lat 2.30 South Long 18..20

97th Tuesday March 17th
St Patricks Moderate Keep from S.E. steering
Day finished taking saw and caught
two Porpoises
Lat 1.11 Long 19.00

973. Wednesday March 18th
Nearly calm employed variously
saw a ship steering to Southward
Lost trades to day Lat 0.0. No S

974. Thursday March 19th
Light airs from E.S.E steering N
North and N. by W. steering nothing
Lat 22 minutes South Long 20 00 W

975 Friday March 20th
Still continues with light airs or of
calms steering N. and N E by N
saw a Merchant Vessel steering S
Southward employed cleaning and
painting spare Sheets and Sun unk-
Lat 1.. 2/11 N.

976 Saturday March 21st
Moderate with frequent rain Squalls
at 1 P.M. took the N E. trades in
a heavy Squall from E.N.E saw two
Merchant Men — also saw and lowered
one Boat for Blackfish without
Success No Observations

Commences Passages Fred: H. Smith Master AD 1874

977. Sunday March 22nd

Commences calm at 9 A.M. took a light breeze from S.E. which gradually veered to N.E & steering N.N.W. saw Albecores and Speices of Squid

Lat 3.45 Nath

978. Monday March 23d

Squally with much rain and baffling winds veering to Northward when possible saw two Sails Steering to Southward

No Observations

979. Tuesday March 24th

Moderate trades. Steering N.W. by N. at 9 A.M saw and lowered for Blackfish got one to Starboard Boat one, sail to day

Lat 7.51 Long 24.22

980. Wednesday March 25th

Still continues with light trades prevailing well to Northward; saw a number of Sails Steering to Southward

Lat 6.35 Long 25.85

981. Thursday March 26th

Strong trades to day several Merchant Ships steering to S. steering nothing Else worthy of Note

Lat 11.17 Long 26.55

982. Friday March 27th

Fresh trades steering by the wind trading N.W. by N. and N.W. by N 1/2 N.

Bailed our Blackfish Blubber to day made about 1/2 a barrel we will soon be full at this rate

Lat 7.40 N. No Long

983. Saturday March 28th

Moderate trades steering N.N.W. close hauled one sail in Sight Steering same nothing more to be seen

Lat 7.00 Long 28.25

Dark Tried of New Castle Entering on
984 Sunday March 29th
Strong trades steering N. W. by N. saw
Blackfish and one Sail
Lat 11 42 Long 32-31

985 Monday March 30th
Strong trades steering to N. N. W.
Steering nothing and doing nothing
as hard as we can
Lat 12.18 Long 37. 3 W

986 Tuesday March 31st
Strong trades Steering N. N. W. per
Compass Sigeralized and pass close
to Big Rocks Antrim of New York
Lat 14.20 Long 36. 45

987 Wednesday April 1st
Strong N. E. trades steering N. W. by W.
at 11 A.M. steered N. W. 1/2 N.
Lost Rope parted to Buyan Topmast
Staysail and split the Sail across
sent it down for repairs
Lat 14. 42 Long 39.00

988 Thursday April 2d
Still continues with strong trades
steering N. W. by N. saw a Bark steering
by the wind on Northern Tack — two
much water flying to repair Staysail
to day
Lat 15. 25 N. Long 41. 40 W

989 Friday April 3d
Moderate winds from E. steering N. N. W.
four sails in sight saw first Ruly Wood
repaired and sent Staysail
Lat 20. 08 Long 43-84

990 Saturday April 4th
Moderate breezes from E. with a heavy swell
running steering W. by N. saw two
sails
Lat 21. 48 Long 44. 50

Homeward Passage — Fired L.G. with Boats — All Day

991. Monday April 5th

Moderate breezes from E.S.E. Steering N.W. by N. Employed staving up between decks — finished and washed off — at 4 P.M. —

Lat 24.17 N. Long 78.00 W.

992. Tuesday April 7th

Strong winds from E. Steering N.W. by N. Employed variously nothing to be seen —

Lat 26.06 N Long 80.10 W

993. Wednesday April 8th

Still continues with strong winds from E. Steering N.W. by N at 8 A.M. saw and steered for a Fin Back — a Long Reach proved to be a

Lat 28-10 N. Long 82.35 W.

994 Thursday April 9th

More moderate Steering N.W. by N saw this day one sail steering to Southward and two Fin backs — Employed cleaning and coaling — taking Gun water on Windlass anchors and other places —

Lat 29.55 N Long 84.46 W

995 Friday April 10th

Moderate breezes from S.E. Steering N.W. by N. Employed painting over the bare spots commencing for Bermudas Call

Lat 31.20 Long 84.40

996. Saturday April 11th

Moderate breezes from S.W. at 2 P.M. spoke Lat 31.47 Bark President 24 Months out — for Lis — Long 78.06 — while going aloft to relieve the Masthead Man fell from Main top stocking cutting stage and falling on board hurt — but slightly —

Book Detail of New Bedford Cruising on

998. Sunday April 12th

Raining and moderate Seeyes on Starb
Ship to wind to N.W. & N.N.W. & 2 P.M.
Hauled up the Topsails for first time since
leaving St. Helena — at Sunset close reefed
wind veered to N.N.E. more moderate —
No Observations

999. Monday April 13th

Blowing a heavy Gale from N.N.W. ship
Hove to on Starboard tack at 3 P.M.
veered to N.E. at Sunset still blowing
very hard —
No Observations

1000. Tuesday April 14th

Still blowing a Gale from N.N.W. ship
on Port tack under close reefed Main
Topsail and Fore Storm Trysail — at
Sunset more moderate.
Lat 32.14 Long 60.00

1001. Wednesday April 15th

More moderate at 4 A.M. all sail on
again. Steering W.N.W. saw a Brig
Steering to Eastward sent down
repaired & sent. the Topsail
Lat 32.14 N Long 61.11 W

1002. Thursday April 16th

Moderate breeze from W.by.S ship by the
wind to N.W by W. employed variously —
Lat 32.15 Long 61.16 —

1003 Friday April 17th

Moderate breeze from W. steering by the wind
to N.N.W. nothing to be seen —
Lat 33-41 Long 62-00

1004 Saturday April 18th

Strong breeze from S.W. which increased
to a Gale steering N.W. under double
reefed Main Topsail & Trysail at 6 P.M
wind veered to N.E. hove to Westward and
close reefed Lat 35-16 Long 63-25 —

Homeward Passage Fred.k H. Smith Master AD 1874

1805. Sunday April 19th

Moderate breeze from S.E. steering E.N.E.
with all Sail set saw three Sails —
Lat 35.25 Long 64-54 W

1806. Monday April 20th

Strong breeze from S.E. which increased
to a Gale saw several Vessels to day
at Sunset Close reefed Main Topsail —
Lat 34-05 Long 66-20

1807 Tuesday April 21st

Still blowing heavy from S.E. at 1 P.M.
steered E.N.E. at sunset more
moderate Lat 34.54 Long 64-48

1808. Wednesday April 22d

Moderate with a heavy Swell from S.E.
rolling about all day
Lat 34.11 Long 67-28

1809 Thursday April 23rd

Commences with fine breez from S.E.
which increased to a Gale at 12 M —
running under double reefed Main
Topsail & Fore sail — at 5 P.M. Split
reefed and hove to. Ends lying to in
the gulf - in a heavy Sea —
No Observations

1810 Friday April 24th

Strong breeze from E-to North
ship on Wind to Eastward Saw
two Sails Lat 37.21 Long 69.49

1811 Saturday April 25th

Wind E. steering N.E by N. with
all sail set at 1 P.M. hove to under
close reefed Main Topsail & Le clue of Foresail
judge ourselves close to the Edge of Soundings

183

Bark Ptul of New Bedford Sound

1812 Sunday April 26th

Staring a heavy Gale from E.S.E. round the Compass to S.W. hove to on Starboard tack under close reefd Main Topsail and Staysails at 12 M. Shiped a heavy sea taking the Boat with Forward Bowitt and after Cover Tremendous sea running

No Obs —

1813. Monday April 27th

Fill Moving heavy at 12 M more moderate saw a Schooner lying to who Worked as if he had Sun board Tacks at Sunset set Topsails Staysail & Fore Topsail

Lat 38.3 N Long. 71 8 W

1814 Tuesday April 28th

Moderate Breezes at 12 M calm at 11. P.M. Sounded 65 Fathoms

at 3 P.M. took a Breeze from E. steered N.W. by N. saw two Sails took things out of Boats No Lat & Long 71-14

1815 Wednesday April 29th

Thick fog with rain at 7 A.M. took in sail and hauled by the wind to E.S.E. 45 Fathoms at Sunset 24 Fathoms wind W.N.W. Ship by wind to S.W. under close reefed Topsails —

1816 Thursday April 30th

Staring a gale from N.W. lying to under close reefd Main Topsail & Staysails saw three sail steering to E. & one Steamer at Sunset more moderate Montauk point bearing N.W. Distances Lat 41-16 Long 71.24

Home - Fred. H. Smith Master 42 1874
1017. Friday May 1st

Jm. William Allen
Schaghticoke
New York

Fred. H Smith

Fred. H. Smith
Sallie E Smith
Fred H Smith
Fred
Frederic
Roderic F. Jam
New Bedford
Come on
Massachusetts Bristol County R. I.
Frederic H Bristol
Fred. H. Smith James
A B C D E Sallie E. Smith James
F G H I K L M N O P Barque Ohio Mass
2 R S T U V W X Y Z New Bedford Allen
Mass In Mass
F. H. Smith
New York
New York
Don't Dartmouth
F. H. Smith
John
you know
you all me
Will you
you
Come to go

Fred. H. Smith
Sallie. E. Smith
On Board
Barque Ohio
Of
New Bedford
Mass.
U. S. A.

Santiago Vasquez 1 Denims Jeans—
1 " Sweat Socks

Antonio 1 Wool Under Shirt
1 pr- Socks

~~Jesus~~ Guajota Jose Bustrosa
1 Wool Under Shirt-
1 pr- Socks
1 " Wool Drawers
1 Denim Sweat

Manuel Jesus 2 pr Socks-
1 " Drawers
1 Wool Shirt- 1 pr Pumps

Pedro Fuentes— 1 pr Drawers
1 Wool Shirt—
1 Denims Sweat
" pants 1 pr- pumps—
1 pr Socks



G	S	F	S	F	S	F	S
4	6	3	2	5	4	6	5
5	4	5	3	6	5	4	2
6	2	4	4	4	3	5	6
3	5	6	5	3	2	3	4
2	3	2	6	2	6	2	3
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

F	S	F	S	F	S	F	S	F	S
5	4	4	3	6	5	4	3	5	6
4	6	5	6	5	4	5	6	4	5
6	5	6	4	4	3	6	4	6	4
3	3	3	5	3	6	3	5	3	3
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

F	S	F	S	F	S	F	S	F	S
6	5	5	4	6	5	5	4	6	5
5	6	6	5	5	6	6	5	5	6
4	4	4	3	4	4	4	3	4	4
3	3	3	6	3	3	3	6	3	3
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

F	S	F	S	F	S	F	S	F	S
6	5	5	4	6	5	5	4	6	5
5	6	6	5	5	6	6	5	5	6
4	4	4	3	4	4	4	3	4	4
3	3	3	6	3	3	3	6	3	3
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

F	S	F	S	F	S	F	S	F	S
6	5	5	4	6	5	5	4	6	5
5	6	6	5	5	6	6	5	5	6
4	4	4	3	4	4	4	3	4	4
3	3	3	6	3	3	3	6	3	3
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

S	F	F	S
X //// X ///// X //// X //// X //// /// // //// // /// // /// // /////X / ///// //// / ///X / ////X / ///// / ///	/ / // //// X//// X//// X//// X//// X//// X//// X X X

Oct-8 Van Horn including

Advances to Mrs Shotwell & Rees	8 57.- 95-	Cash on Hand	86.76
	Joe 85-		80.00
Pt-field & Otis	193.60	By 2 Jobs Drill @ 15-	72.00
P Schnorbe Braid 32.20 lb 112	125.66	" 4 Bbls Slush 15	12.00
Mc Nulty Meat & Vegetables	46	" Draft—	5.76 00
	10-80	" Remains on Draft 40 70	
Water-Common—			1964.76
H Schuyler—	13 80		
A Jackson—	12 95-		
Gustave Ramdohr Druggist—	2 50		
Thomas Lumburgh-Repairing Clock			
~~Shipping Master~~	27.40		
	38.50		
Board-Bill			

Vicente Gonsalves 1 Dennis Pants 1 Dennis Jacket
3 lbs Tobacco 1 pr Socks 1 pr Brogans 1 Blankets
Coffee 6 lbs Soap 4 lbs Tobacco
1 Under Shirt

Earl Ewing 1 pr Pumps 1 Brogans 1 Under Shirt
1 Over Shirt 1 pr Drawers 1 pr Denims Pants
1 pr Socks 3 lbs Tobacco & Soap

Enos Gomes 2 under Shirts 2 Wool Shirts
1 pr Drawers 1 pr Wool Pants
1 " Brogans 5 lbs Tobacco

Joe Rick 1 Under Shirt

John Gomes 2 Handkerchiefs 2 pr Socks
1 Under Shirt 1 pr Drawers 2 Cotton Shirts

Henry Floid 2 prs Socks 1 pr Pumps 2 Under Shirts
2 " Drawers 2 Cotton Shirts 1 Denims Pants
8 lbs Tobacco

Boy 2 Wool Shirts 2 Denims Jackets
2 pr Socks

~~Steiner 2 Wool Shirts 2 Under Shirts 2 pr Drawers~~
~~1 Denims 1 Denims Pants 2 pr Socks 2 Soap 8 Tobacco~~

~~Julio De Costa 1 pr Brogans 1 Blanket~~
~~2 pr Drawers 2 Wool Shirts 2 Under Shirts~~
~~2 Denims Trucks 2 Denims Pants 2 pr Socks~~
~~3 Tobacco 2 Soap~~

~~August Santos 1 pr Drawers 1 pr Drawers 1 Under Shirt~~
~~2 Denims Trucks 3 Tobacco 2 Soap 1 Pr Brogans~~

~~John Silva 1 pr Drawers 1 Under Shirt 2 Denims Trucks~~
~~2 " Denims Pants 1 pr Socks 2 Tobacco~~
~~1 Pr Brogans 1 Wool Shirt~~
~~Silva 2 Tobacco 2 Soap~~

~~John Cathcall 2 Wool Shirts 2 pr Drawers~~
~~2 Denims Trucks 2 Denims Pants 1 pr Socks~~
~~1 pr Brogan 3 Tobacco 2 Soap~~
~~Hall 8 lbs Tobacco 2 Soap 1 pr Brogans~~
~~1 pr Denims pant 1 Denims Truck 1 Skein Yarn~~

~~John Ross 2 Denims Trucks 1 pr Drawers~~
~~1 pr Socks 1 pr Brogans~~
~~Jose Silva Bd 2 pr Socks 1 Wool Shirt 1 pr Drawers~~
~~3 lbs Tobacco 2 lbs Soap~~
~~Manuel Costa 2 pr Socks 10 lbs Soap 2 lbs Tobacco~~
~~Robt Moyle 1 pr Drawers 1 under Shirt 2 Denims Trucks~~
~~2 " Socks 10 lbs Soap 2 lbs Tobacco~~
10

~~Mr. Cudworth 2 pr Socks~~

~~Thelton F. Seely 1 pr Pumps 1 pr Drawers~~
~~3 lbs Tobacco 2 lbs Soap~~

~~John Silva 1st 1 Denims Pants 1 Denims Trucks~~
~~1 pr Socks 3 lbs Tobacco~~

~~John Souza 1st 1 pr Drawers 1 Wool Shirt 1 pr Socks~~
~~3 Tobacco 2 Soap~~

~~Antonio Rodrigue 1 pr Socks 1 pr Drawers 1 Denims pants~~
~~1 pr Brogans 2 Soap 3 Tobacco 10 lbs Potatoes~~

~~Amos Lima 3 Tobacco 2 Soap~~

Sunday January 28th 1877

Bark Ohio

of New Bedford

18 Months & 21 days from Home with
980 Bbls of Sperm Oil have not taken a Whale
for four Months and four days it begins to look
dark for us to make a good Voyage at this rate.

Fred. H. Smith

Sallie

Sallie Sallie

Sallie

Sallie

Sunday Oct 6th 1878. 39 Months
out with 1885 Bbls Sperm Oil
on board. Blowing a Gale
Bound home when we can
get there

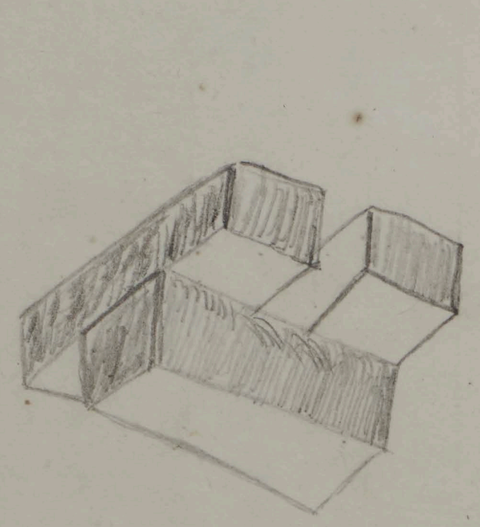
60
480
1020

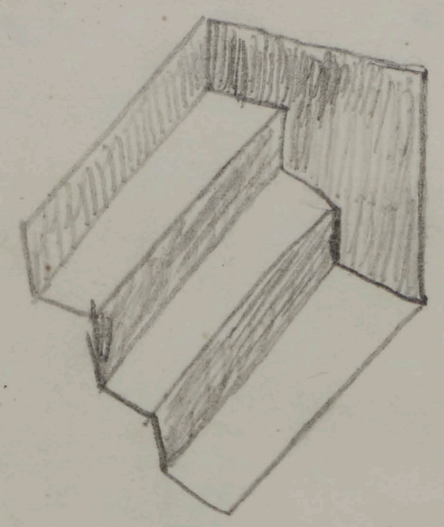
Fred Hubbard
1 Pr Brogans 1 pr Pumps 2 Wool Shirts 2 Under Shirts
2 " Wool Pants 2 " Denims 2 " Socks 1 pr Denims Pants
1 pr Socks 3 lbs Tobacco 3 lbs Soap 1 pr Blankets
2 pr Drawers 1 Monkey Jacket

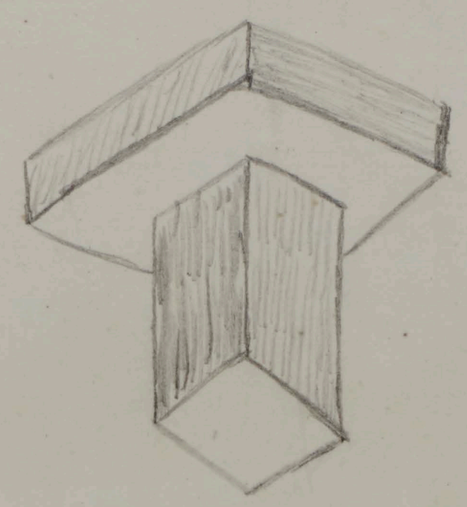
Perley 1 Pr Brogans 2 Wool Shirts 2 Under Shirts
2 " Drawers 2 Pr Wool Pants 1 pr Denims Pants
2 Denims 2 " Socks 3 lbs Tobacco 3 lbs Soap
1 pr Pumps 3 lbs Soap 1 pr Blankets

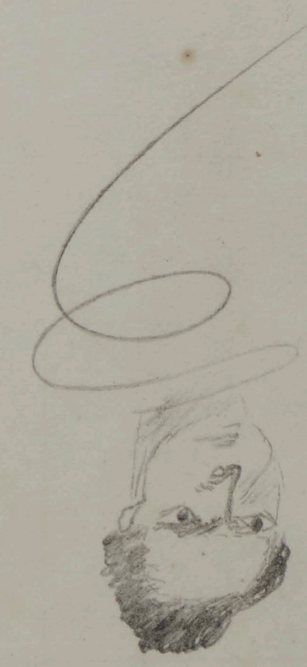
John Robinson 1 pr Brogans 1 pr Pumps
2 Wool Shirts 2 Under Shirts 2 pr Drawers
2 Denims 1 pr Denims Pants 2 pr Wool Pants
2 pr Socks 1 pr Blankets 3 lbs Tobacco 3 Soap
1 Monkey Jacket











197

Signals for Whaling

Whales up Set Colors and when possible
head the Ship for them with the head
of the Fly Jib down

Four points on weather or Lee Bow Clews
of Fore top gallant Sail to be hauled up

On either Beam Clew of Main top gallant Sail
to be taken in

Astern Gaff Topsail or Spanker to be

One Boat come to the Ship Ensign at
Mizen peak with the Whaling Signal
~~Signal~~ up

Seven Boat Colors at Fore & Main

John Henry

Mr. George K. Reed Esq
Dartmouth
Mass U.S.A.

Signals for Whaling

Boats

Whales up Set Colors and when possible
head the Ship for them with the head of the
Fly Jib down

Fig 33

Four points on either Bow
Clews of Fore top gallant Sail to be hauled up
On either Beam Clew of Main top gallant Sail

Ontario
Ship Ohio

Messrs Swift & Body

Madagascar

Mozambique Channel

203

Articles belonging to Stage Rarotonga

1. Sea Chest
1. Bed & pr. of Blankets & 2 Pillows
1 pr Sea Boots, 2 Coats & 1 Jumper
2 Flocking Shirts new 1 stp'd Wool Shirt
1. double Flocking Jumper - 2. stp'd Wool Under Shirts
1. pr Drawers 1 stp'd Cotton Shirt 3 prs Denims pants
1. pr Wool pants & pr Brogans ——

Antone Bettencourt

1. Sea Chest - 2 Wool & stp'd Shirts
1. Under-Shirt- stp'd Wool 1 pr Check pants -
2. Denims Socks - 1. pr. Denims pants
1 stp'd Cotton Shirt 1 Monkey Jacket -
1 pr Blankets - 1. pr Boots & 1 Pair ——

Joris Lombo

2 pr Wool Pants 2. prs Denims Pants 2. Denims Socks
1. Monkey Jacket - 1 double Flocking Jumper 1. Wool Shirt - 8 stp'd
2. Under shirts 1. Wool Shirt - Eight - 2. pr Drawers 1 pr Blankets -
1. stp'd Cotton Shirt -

John Ross -

1. Monkey Jacket - 1. Blanket - 2. Wool Shirts
2. Denims Socks 2. Denims Pants 1 stp'd Cotton Shirt
2. Wool Pants - 1. Under Shirt - 1 pr Drawers 1 pr socks
1. Comforter 1. Knife 1 pr Boots 1. Pair & Shoes ——

Manuel Farro

1. Flocking Shirt - 1. double Flocking Jumper
1 pr Boots 1. pr Shoes - 1. pr Drawers

List of Articles given to Capt of Fishing
er belonging to Lanzarota Canary Isds

Suit of Clothes consisting of —
Monkey Jacket - 1 pr. Woolen Pants —
Drawers - 1 Wool Shirt - 1 Under Shirt —
Boots - 1 pr. Shoes — ——

1 Bag 1 Bread —
Lbs. Beef - 1/2 Bbl. of Pork
— Lbs Tobacco

Articles belonging to Capt Rarotonga

1. Sea Chest

1. Bed & pr. of Blankets old 2 Pillows

1 pr Sea Boots, 2 Coats old 1 Jumper

2 Flocking Shirts new 1 stp'd Wool Shirt

1 double Flocking Jumper - 2. stp'd Wool Under

1 pr Drawers 1 stp'd Cotton Shirt 3 prs Denims pa

1 pr wool pants & pr Brogans ——

Antone Bettencourt

1. Sea Chest - 2 wool & stp'd Shirts

1 Under-Shirt stp'd wool 1 pr Check pants -

2. Denims Jacks - 1 pr. Denims pants

1 stp'd Cotton Shirt 1 Monkey Jacket -

1 pr Blankets - 1 pr Boots & 1 Tarn

Jesus Lombo

2 prs wool Pants 2. prs Denims Pants 2. Denims J

1 Monkey Jacket - 1 double Jacking Jumper 1 wool Shirt - 8

4 Under shirts 1 wool Shirt-Light - 2. pr Drawers 1 pr B

1 stp'd Cotton Shirt -

John Ross -

1. Monkey Jacket - 1. Blanket - 2. wool S

2. Denims Jacks 2. Denims Pants 1 stp'd Cot

2. Wool Pants - 1. Under Shirt - 1 pr Drawers 1 pr so

1. Compass 1. Knife 1 pr Boots 1. Tarn & Shoe

Manuel Tarre

1 Flocking Shirt - 1. double Flocking J

1 pr Boots 1 pr Shoes - 1. pr Drawers

List of Articles given to Capt of Fishing Schooner belonging to Lanzarota Canary Isles

1 Suit of Clothes consisting of
1 Monkey Jacket 1 pr Woolen Pants
1 pr Drawers 1 Wool Shirt 1 Under Shirt
1 pr Boots 1 pr Shoes ——
1 Bag Bread —
1/2 Bbls Beef 1/2 Bbl Pork
20 lbs Tobacco

15
21
15
30
915

123
8
984
815
1299
40
51960

280
5
1400

560
32
120
1680
1792

112
56
4560
2130
14
22760
28040
5280

4360
60
5460

9120

122
124
124
20 1/2
20 1/2
20
21
21
21
21
21
21
21
20
21
20 1/2
20 1/2
21
20 1/2
20 1/2
701
40
28040

Whales seen from Bark Detroit and by Officers
March 1st 1874 Off St Helena. — G. H. Smith

24.	Buskels Potatoes	@ 50 —		$ 22.00
6000	Onions	@ 2.40		12.00
2.	Bushels —	a ,60		2.40
100	Ears green Corn	a —		1.00
33.	Doz Eggs —	@ 12		3.96
54.	Pumpkins —	@ 10 —		5.40
	Boat Hire Paid —			$ 46.76
				3 60
				~~50.36~~
	19. bush Potatoes			22.80
	2000 Onions			24.00
	20 Bushels Potatoes	2.2 lbs Meal		9.80
	150 lbs Meal —	3 bush Apples		4.80
	Fowls — to be called for	6. Fowls 24		9.12
		Boat —		1.50
		Consul Fee		4.82
	Paid Consul for C—			2.40
				3.63
				86.83
				88 60
				120,43
	24.80			3.60
				9
				.40
				44.80
				2 80
				47,60

By Cash on hand 20 Eng Sov = $ 112.00
" 2 Bbl Bey. @ 14. 70 00
$ 182 00

40 - at 65 -
8.00 " 8.00
8 - Apples - a 1/2
2 qr - Corn
2 - Dz -
100 - Pumpkins
Sauces —

92.80
15.00
8.80
2-00
6.00
10.00
8.60
74.60
81.36
23.04

5.60
5
28 00
8 63
31.63

Rec'd for Recruits
$ 86-83

5.60
20
112.00
75.00
187.00

for meat

Balance Cash on hand
$ 81.00

5.60
4
22 40
2 80
25.20

175 -
31
144 -
31 63
143.63
17463

120
81
137

To Disbursements
To — X 75 - bushels Potatoes @ 60
" X 800 Onions @ 2.50
" X 50 Doz Eggs
" X 60 Pumpkins @ 10 -
" X 200 lbs Beef @ 6 -
" 72 Doz Towels @ 300
" X Hire of Lunch —
" X 8. Bushels Apples - @ 60
" X 200 Ears Corn @ 1 -
" X 4 - Hogs - @ 2.50
" Consults fus -
1536

45.00
2000
6.00
6.00
12 00
6.00
720
480
2.00
10 00
72201
81.63
153 63
31 00
184 63

205

Gauges of Oil Stored in Bank Petrol.

Head. Body

× 246

Augst 1871

286 × 137
241 × 150
272 × 100
155 × 170
123 × 130
2177 = × 140
69 Bbls 3½ × 150
1223

Octr 1st 1871

999 × 293
123 × 182
222 × 121
614 × 197
1183
1697 × 290
1183
53 Bbls - 27½

January 1st 1872

125 325
75 gals 235
23 Bbls 31½ gals

January 11th

Whole 100
195 145
190 205
1115 2 11
115 285
3115 290
245 gals
18 Bbls 19 gals

June 24th 1872

215 × 221
280 × 275
240 2 11
785
1815
26 11 gals
82 = 17 Bbls - gals

Head × Body

Jan 20th 1872 × 190
295 × 195
290 × 175
290 × 175
875 = 73 5
× 5 5
61 4
5-1 = 3½ gals

Jan 27th × 98
gals × 290
1868 × 192
Bbls gals × 136
23. 13½ × 138
× 116
× 116
× 95
× 115

March 26 1872

1811 1111
2611 2111
2111 235
3115 225
185 285
2130 235
2380 295
2911 281
125 = 4 320
Bbls - gals 325
285
2781

August 1st 1872

Head × Body

341 111
111 98
300
438
888 = 28 Bbls 6 gals

Oct 4th

Head
205
135
80
265
285
970
1735
2705

85 = 27½
Bbls - gals 120
1585

Body
270
195
105
105
170
265
215
195
95
120

Bbls - gals 6½ gals

Oct 21st 1872

95 × 290
270 × 195
135 × 105
1115
200 × 175
1110 Head
1165 × 295
1865 1165 Body

Nov 11th 281
205 × 225
180 × 215
325 × 135
215 × 225
1110
1411
2761

Gals 13½ Bbls

Nov 18th 1872

Head × Body

285 × 270
1955 × 195
1355 × 105
95 × 105
1905 × 175
2995
2811
3211
2911
2111
2311
2211
1311
2235
2311
1311
28
28

Gals 11½ Bbls

March 11th 1873

1655 1755
1455
2811
2855
2855
2911
2111
2211
1311
2211
2311
1911
2211
2811
2811
2811

From July 20th 1871 until —

Head	Body	Head	Body	Head	Body	Head	Body
August 18th 1873		Nov 24th 1873					
1 10	190	1 10	1 25				
2 25	2 15	2 20	1 30 Sold				
28	2 75	3 00	2 25				
28	28	2 05	2 20				
28	28	2 75	3 25				
28	7 36	1 10	2 00				
28	2 25	16 98	2 05				
28	1 25	2838 gals	1 95				
28	1 25	90 Bbls & 3 gals	28				
28	0		1698				
5 23	39	30 1/2					
	Bbls.	gals					
Feb 3rd 1874							
One Cask Blackfish Oil — 105 gallons							
March 4th 1874							
Body	Head						
290	15 0						
130	30 5						
95	45 5						
105	32 0	Bbls	1125 Bbls.				
105	17 5						
	37 5 1/2						
Oct 2nd 1873							
Body	Head						
825	325						
820	205						
825	245						
825	110						
225	125						
	1014						
15.20	15 20						
	22 3 11						
80 Bbls & 11 gals							
Oct 28th 1873							
Body	Head						
321	329						
330	221						
310	3 3 0						
961	961						
	12 1 1 =						
= 47 Bbls 31 1/2							
Nov 1st 1873							
Body	Head						
3 11 0	220						
320	1 25						
6 25	1 35						
6 33	1 5 5						
	6 3 5						
12 5 5 gals							
39 Bbls 26 1/2							
124 41							
48 13							
5 1 3 1/2							
68 27							
23							
53							
69 3 1/2							
431							
12 5 4							
2 8							
14 5 9							
1423 Bbls 9 1/2 gallons Stowed up 1 1/2 Summer 1873							

Whales seen from Bark Ferret &c &c Latitude &c &c

July 23rd	1871	Lat	39° 54'	N & Long	69° 25' W.	Mr. Lewis
Aug 2 Tuesday	1871	"	39. 34	" " "	26. 43 "	" "
" 23"	"	"	36. 45	" " "	36. 20 "	" "
" 27"	"	"	35. 15	" " "	39. 15 "	Frank R. Bark
Oct 15th	"	"	18. 36	" "	25. 25 "	Mr Lewis
" 22nd	"	"	11. 23	" "	31. 54 "	Manuel R.
Dec 8th	"	"	38. 41	South "	" 37. 8 "	Right Whale
" 11"	"	"	38. 43	" "	" 34. 30 "	" "
" 17"	"	"	37. 31	" "	" 26. 43 "	" "
" 28"	"	"	36. 21	" "	" 40. 24 "	Mr. Lewis
" 29"	"	"	36. 10	" "	" 40. 45 "	Right Whale
Jan 8"	1872	"	37. 15	" "	" 38. 20 "	" "
" 16"	"	"	36. 12	" "	" 42. 14 "	Jos R. Bark
" 23"	"	"	38. 21	" "	" 23. 41 "	" "
" "	"	"	" "	" "	" "	Mr. Lewis
March 21"	"	"	40. 30	" "	" 38. 43 "	Manuel R. Bark
June 18"	"	3 Miles	from	Bird	Island	" " "
July 27"	"	"	40 " 30	"	" "	45 " 40 "	Mr. Francis
Sept 30"	"	Bird	Island	bearing	S. SW. Dist	20 Miles	" Sylvia
Oct 17"	"	2	" 12	"	"	41. 30	E. " Antonio
Nov 5"	"	2	" 54	North-	"	" 54	" "	" Mr. Lewis
		Diego	Garcia				
Dec 7"	"	6	" 40	South-		34. 03	" Mr Lewis
Jan 16"	1873	9	" 48	"		39. 30	" " "
March 8th	"	8.	54	"		38. 30	" " "
" 12"	"	10.	00	"		39	15	" Joseph Lombard
" 14"	"	9.	32	"		39.	14.	" Mr. Downs
April 6"	"	8.	36	"		36.	25.	" Joseph Lombard
May 27"	"	Off-	Bird	Island-				Manuel Joseph
August 10"	"	"	9. 35	"		" 45. 40	" Frank Castor
" "	"	"	9. 00			" 45. 40	Mr. Francis
" "	"	"	3. 40			36. 37	Antonio
Sept 26	"	36	Miles	West of	Isle	Dawes.	Manuel Joseph
Oct 24"	"	16.	30			" 32. 50	Mr. Downs
Nov 2nd	"	24.	40			" 38. 20	Mr. Lewis
" 26"	"	36.	40			19. 40	Frank Castor
Feb 24"	1874	Off-	St	Helena				Mr. Lewis

Sperm Whales seen 31 Times up to Feb 24th 1874

L B

W - B

B B

S B



209

Gauges taken at Stowed in the Hoods

	Gauges taken at		Oil Stowed in the Hoods		
	March 21st	Head	Body	April 21st	Head	Body
		178	192		211	167
		111	1611		136	191
		193	193		146	191
		1/8 gals	182		169	101
		2/8	1612		209	1112
		180	18		205	167
	April 8th	211	185		91	193
		153	194			194
		141	198			135
			14			191
		5 5 2 1/2	183			95
	April 30th	179	196			248
		188	195			144
		95	175			107
		184	135	April 22nd		138
			198			175
			1112			196
			178			107
			98			120
			99			25
		1/8 = gals				40
		18 " 28	103	Nov 10th	105	125
	July 6th	173	186		91	202
		151	1411		191	179
		211	194		130	193
		1/8 gals			125	193
		3 " 4 1/2	146		210	178
	Aug 23	146	221			169
		195	911			
			93		3/8 gals	96
		171	1411			
		173	1811	Nov 16th	75 " 2 1/2	1111
		181	1611			
		141	1113			
		165	1411			
			2112			
			189			
			103			
			177			
		3/8 gals	209			
		12 " 2	105			
			86			

Feb 5" 1883 — —

~~Lieut Hubbard~~
~~Louis Fabry~~
~~Lesk~~
~~August~~
~~John Silvia 2d~~
~~John Cathcart~~ Old
~~John Robinson~~ 1. Jack Knife 75
~~Sailor~~
~~Julio de Costa~~
~~A Neil~~ — — —
~~Antoin Rodrigues~~
~~Vicente~~
~~Amos~~
~~Coal Mine~~
~~John Sanger~~
~~John Silvia 1st~~
~~Simons~~ Old
~~John Ross~~ Old
~~Peter Thayer~~ —
~~Louis~~ —
~~Joe~~ —
~~Manuel~~
~~Cooper~~ —

~~3 gals Denims Mr. Hammond Feb 12~~

2 3 3 3 3 6 3 8 8

80 8 1 — 3 s-
83 41 1/2 — 41 1/2
41 1/2 — 75 1/2

180) 113-00 (88 44
1040
1100
1040
600
113-00 60 s-20
30
345-00 800
780
20

113-00 80.5
84 s 87.40

130) 1170 (769
910
900
780
1200
1170
300

113-
.76.9
690
80.5
87.40
1 03
8843

113-
9
10.35-

728.15-

211 9

			Steers		Bank	Pass	Sent by
Dec	7"	1861	Sab	32	49	S. Eng	49. 27 Ft.
"	11"	"	"	33	30	"	" 50. 51 "
"	15"	"	"	33	15	"	" 50. 52 "
April	27"	1861	"	27	38	"	" 107. 30 E.
May	30"	"	"	17	32	"	" 17. 58 "
June	7"	"	"	3	32	"	" 118. 32 "
Cape	Lives	"	"	3	08	"	" 118. 32 just in
August	17"	"	"	3	43	I'	Indian Sea
Oct.	4"	"	"	13	05	S.	111. 30 "
Nov	13"	"	"	14	05	"	110. 61 "

Steers Head. E. N. E.

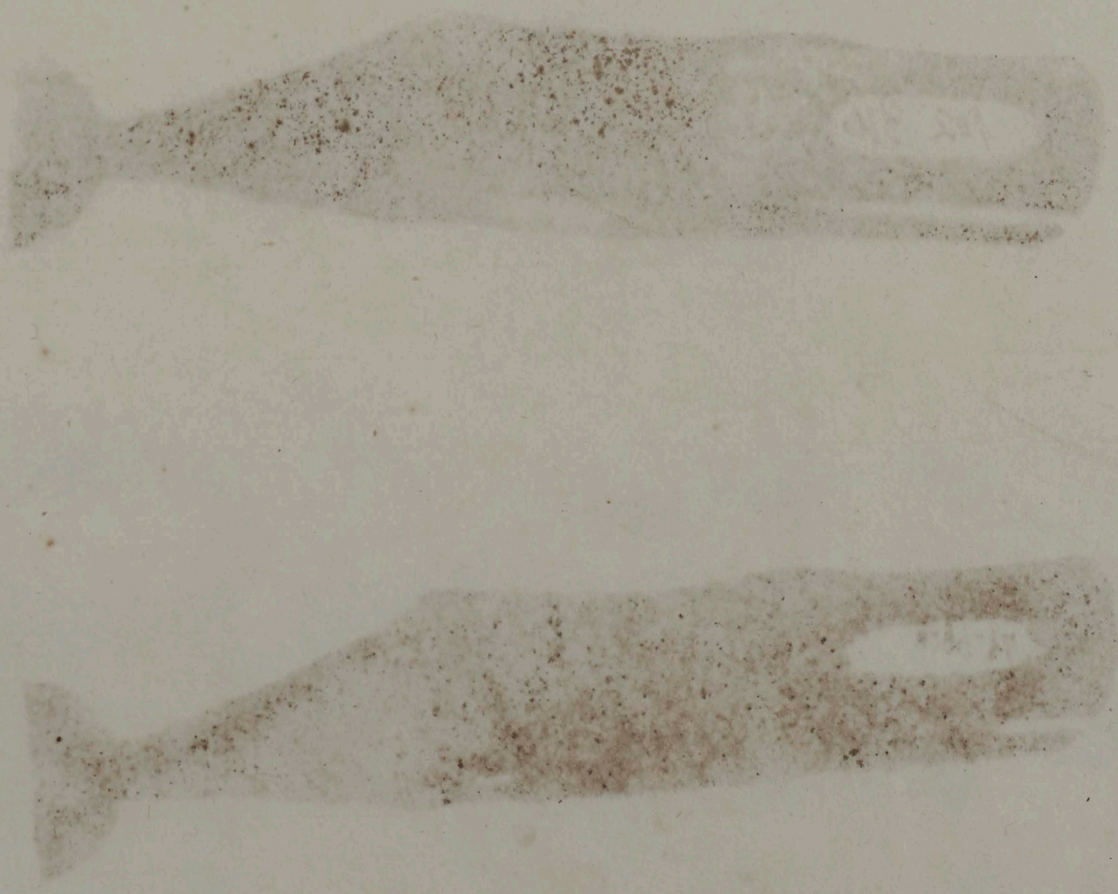
Banten Passage

Dec	29"	"	"	4	25	"	" 124. 17 "
"	31"	"	"	5	03	"	" 123. 89 "
Jan"	13"	1862	"	4	46		
"	15"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	22"	ff.	Banten				
"	26"	"	"				
"	28"	1.	Mile	from	Wanggwangg		Ile.
Feb"	2"	"	"		"		"
"	8"	"	"		"		"
"	27"	"	"	3	58	"	" 126. 33 Arnhlaw
March	1"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	5"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	7"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	16"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	17"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	25"	"	"	"	"	"	"
April	3"	Banda	Isle				
"	11"	Buro	"				
"	15"	Gulla	Besse				
"	23"	Malucca	Passage				
June	12"	Cape	Candy				
"	17"	"	"				
Oct	4"	Indy					
"	18"	ff	Latta	Ile			
"	19	"	"	"			

Edgartown Capt. Fisher 1860. 1861. 1862. & 1863

Oct.	29"	1862	Sh	Latta	Hb
Nov	8"	"	"	"	"
"	11"	"	"	"	"
"	16"	"	"	"	"
"	17"	"	"	"	"
"	25"	1863	"	"	"
Dec	30"		Boston	Passage	
"	31"	"	"		
Jan"	3"	1863	"		
"	4"	"	"		
"	6"	"	"		
"	12"	"	"		
"	14"	"	"		
"	25"	"	"		
Feb	9"	"	"		
"	11"	"	"		
"	11"	"	"		
"	28"	"	Bark	Etc	
March 9"		"	Pitts	Passage	
April 8"		"	Moluccas	"	

Abstract of Log Book of Pilot Voyage in the Pacific Sea



1860 to 1895

Sperm Whales seen from the Bank Hecla and

Nov 10" Lat 36. 45. 1.° Long 56. 45 W. Manuel

January 28" 1/2 " " 39 " 00 N. " 22. 26. Silvia

March 4" " " " 40 " 30 " " 59 " 25 " Brazil

" 13" " " " 40 " 20 " " 59 " 10 " Ho Dun

" 29" " " " 40 " 20 " " 58 " 30 " " "

April 10" " " " 40 " 10 " " 60 " 30 " " Sun

" 23" " " " 40 " 30 " " 59 " 20 " " "

" 25" " " " 40 " 30 " " 59 " 00 " " Capt

July 1." " S. W. Lights of Sable Banks. " Moses

August 15" " 5 " 30 " " 62. 48 " Moses

Oct 15" " High Land East of Sable 25 Dist. Herald

Nov 6" Left Bay from Sable Is to Fayal " Jno. Lind

Ended by getting the 3rd Capt on Bird Island

Hard

Sperm Whales seen by the Ship Herald in 1864 & 1866

April	28th	1864	Lat.	38° 40'	L.	Long.	63° 37'	W.
"	29th	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
May	9th	"	"	39 40	"	"	61 00	
"	23th	"	"	41 10	"	"	56 26	
Sept	3th		"	36 20	"		47 20	
"	4th		"	36 20	"	"	46 50	
"	6th		"	35 32	"	"	45 30	
"	7th			36 05	"	"	48 00	
"	10th			36 30	"	"	45 25	
"	11th			35 48	"	"	47 05	
"	13th			35 40	"	"	48 30	
"	15th			35 21	"	"	48 50	
"	16th			35 32	"	"	48 42	
"	22th			36 09	"	"	48 07	
"	25th			35 15	"		48 15	
"	26th			34 53	"	"	48 26	
Oct	1st		"	31 31	"	"	38 00	
Dec	4th		"	17 20	S.	"	36 34	
"	25th		"	37 01	"	"	49 30	
"	26th		"	36 39	"	"	50 00	
"	27th		"	35 09	"	"	49 40	
Jan	16th	1866	"	36 50	"	"	51 00	
March	6th	"	"	28 00	"	"	45 00	
May	15th	"	Off	Whale Rock	Peru			
Aug	1st	"	"	39 00	L.	"	38 40	
"	2nd	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	5th	"	"	34 45	"	"	42 00	
"	31st	"	"	36 50	"	"	43 40	
Oct	22nd	"	"	34 44	"	"	50 00	

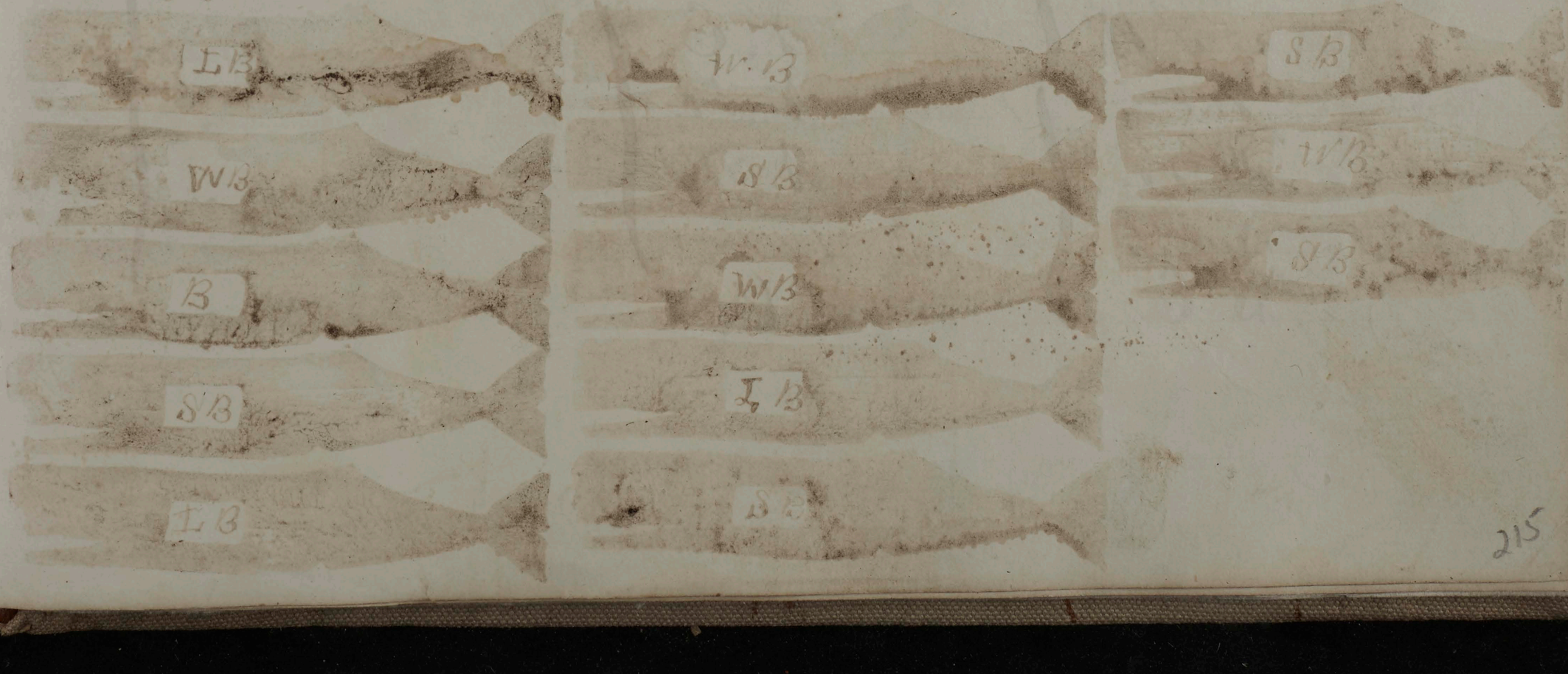
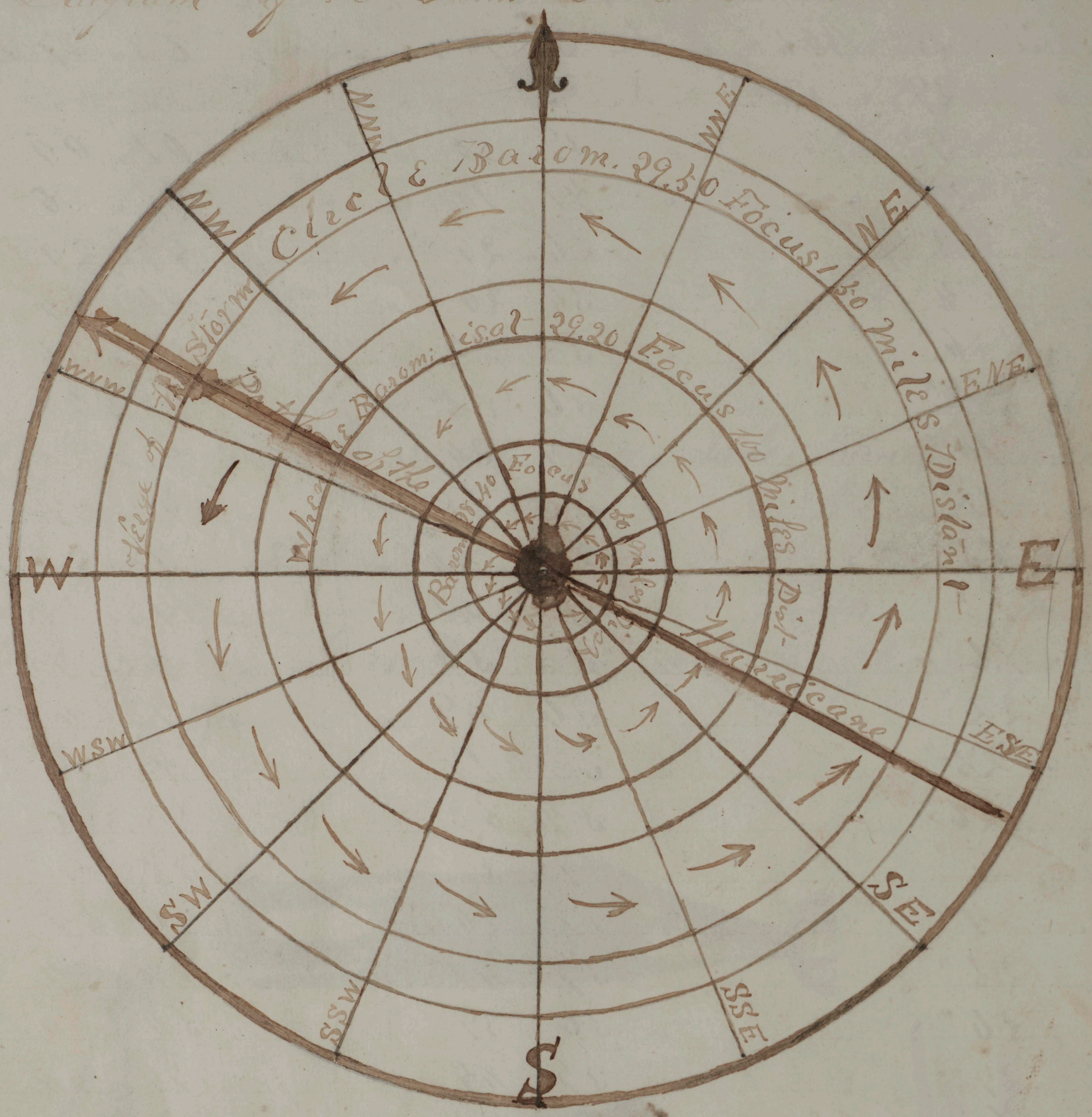


Diagram of the Storm Circle in the South Atlantic

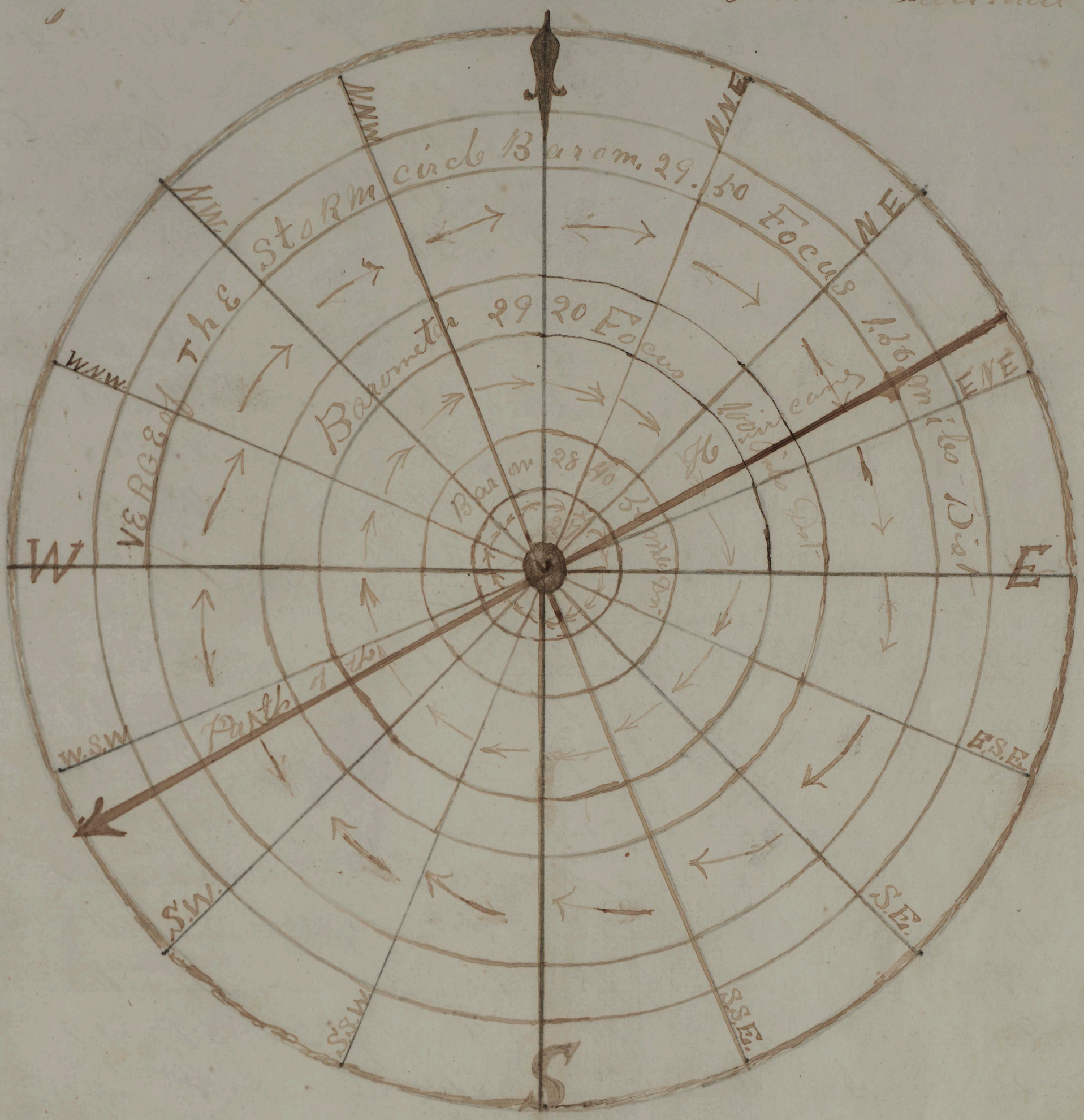


Rule to avoid the Focus

Turn your Back to the Wind and your left will point to the Focus.

Hurricane Wind.	Bearing of Focus	When the Path is to W.N.W.	when to N.E.
Wind at East.	Focus South	Heave to on Port-tack	Port-tack
" " N.E.	" S.E.	" " "	" "
" " North.	" East.	Run 50 Miles to S.E.	" "
" " N.W.	" S.E.	and heave to on P. tack	" "
" " West.	" North.	" " "	" "
" " S.W.	" N.W.	" " "	" "
" " South.	" West.	" " "	" "
" " S.E.	" S.W.	" " "	" "

Diagram of storm Circle in South Latitude



Rules to avoid the Focus
Turn your back to the Wind and your right hand will point to the Focus-

Hurricane Wind	Bearing of Focus	When the Path is W.S.W.	W.S.E.
Wind at West	Focus bears South	Heave to on Starb. Tack	Starboard
" " N.W.	" " S.W.	" " " "	" "
" " North	" " West	" " " "	" "
" " N.E.	" " N.W.	" " "	Run 50 miles to S.W.
" " East	" " North	" " "	Starb. Tack
" " S.E.	" " N.E.	Run 50 miles to N.W.	" "
" " South	" " East	Heave to on Starb. Tack	" "
" " S.W.	" " S.E.	" "	" "

21 19

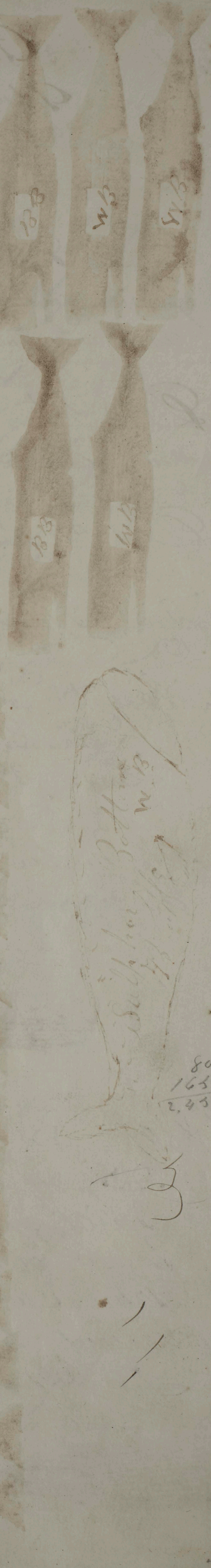
Steamer [illegible] Ship Gerard [illegible]

Aug	20	1867	Lat	39. 30	N.	Long	36. 36 W. from
"	21	"	"	38. 00	"	"	21. 00 " Ile
"	22	"	"	37. 00	"	"	16. 00 Grand
"	20	"	"	39. 20	S.	"	36. 32 Im
Oct	12	"	"	24 " 48	"	"	48. 05 C. Grand
"	13	"	"	" "	"	"	" " " Bank
"	17	"		24. 26	"	"	48. 05 " Ile
"	18	"		24 " 26	"	"	48 " 48 " "
"	2	"		24 " 10	"	"	48. 05 " Neb
"	9	"		24 " 04	"	"	48 " 48 "
Nov	2	1868		14 " 32	"		59. 30 N
"	10	"		10 " 09	"	"	59. 20
"	12	"		10 " 00	"	"	59. 20
"	15	"		10 " 13	"	"	59. 30
"	28	"		10 " 17	"	"	59 " 16
Dec	2	"		10 " 31	"	"	58. 50
"	4	"		10 " 05	"	"	58. 50
"	16	"		10 " 16	"	"	59. 08
"	17	"		10 " 16	"	"	59. 08
"	24	"		10 " 35	"	"	59. 00
Jan	25		S. C. and G. Mail Boat				
"	28	"		5 " 00	"		52. 32
Aug	24	"		1 " 00	"		41. 40
Sept	24		Off Cape Fear				
Oct	1	"	"	"			
"	6	"	"	"			
"	24	"	"	"			
Nov	14		Off Santa Maria Island				
"	18	"	"	"	"		
"	23	"	"	"	"		
Dec	[illegible]	"	"	"	"		
January	3	1869	"	2. 14	"	"	42. 12
"	4	"		2. 14	"	"	42. 12
"	6	"		2. 30	"	"	42. 42
March	15	"		9 " 18	"	"	13. 00 Pas
Feb	18		Arr. R. 2 of Whale				11. 03
"	[illegible]		Sold in Lancaster			for	99. 00

1867 = 1868 — N 1869







219

Atlantic Ocean

April & May Lat. North 38. 40 Long. West 63. 33

" " " " " "

" 39. 40 " 61. 00

North " 41. 10 " 55. 26

For September saw Sperm Whales 12. times

from Lat. 36. 20 to 34. 53

and Long. 27. 20 to 28. 50

South

Dec. 29th 27. 20 South. Long. 36. 34 West

saw Sperm Whales twice

South

Dec & January Lat. 36. 40 to 37. 00 South

Long. 49. 30 to 51. 00 West

saw Sperm Whales four times

North

August saw Sperm Whales four times Sperm

Lat. 39. 00 to. 36. 20 North

Long. 38. 40 to 43. 40. West.

South

November December January and February

a good Ground. in Lat. 34. 20 South

Long. 6. 40 West





Jersey 24 ft 8 in

Bill of Exchange

No sight of this First of Exchange (Second and Third of the same tenor and date unpaid) pay to the order of Brooks & Sons Lake Superior Four Hundred and Sixty-five Dollars Value received & and charge the same to the account of Barks Viola Sundries H Smith Master



Happy Days of Yore

1st I am roaming with the joyous throng
And seem to share their glee
But the music of their mirthful song
Has got no charms for me
For my thoughts are of the faithful ones
Whom I shall see no more
Of the friends I loved so fondly
In the Happy Days of Yore

Chorus | Oh I do crave no richer blessing
| Tho the tides would but restore
| The friends I loved so fondly
| In the Happy Days of Yore

2nd For my heart I am sadly musing
On the golden hours flown by
That were bright as rosy morning
Beneath a summer Sky
When I sealed on the Fairy Seas
That Decked my native Shore
With the Friends I loved so fondly
In the Happy Days of Yore

3rd Like the glimering of the dawning
On a dark & silent Sea
Comes the light of the moments
Flashing on my Memory
The Hopeful dreams of Boyhood
And the scenes I've rambled on
With the Friends I loved so fondly
In the Happy Days of Yore

4th Ever there in gleams of sunshine still & beautiful & last-
Flitting swiftly softly round me are the visions of the past
Unlike wraps in magic fancy I am wafted off once more
To the Friends I loved so fondly in the Happy Days of Yore

Homeward Bound

Oh! the many Milling Sails
That whiten the Throbbing Sea;
That sleep in its Calms and gleam in its
The crowded Seas in their narrow pales
Bids the hurrying Homeward Bound
Now they count as the night shades fall
The Twilights Ere they shall be
Casting those pleasures that never pall;
And sweet are the Voices that seem to call
All night to the Homeward Bound.

Homeward through Storm and sun;
Speeding their pathless way;
Pausing not when the day is done;
Seeking no rest till the goal is won
That welcomes the Homeward Bound.
Drawn each to his own Hearts place
By the Spell of its potent sway;
To the whispered word and fond embrace
To the happy Smile of each loving face;
Hasten the Homeward Bound.

Fred: W. Smith
Ship Herald
Homeward Bound March 4th
Lat. 29° 00 S. Long. 03° 00 East

Mark Peterl
Bound to the Atlantic
Ocean November 8th 1873-

Gauges of Oil Casks

January 18th 1869

Head.	Body	
103	226	775
28	160	183
Comell	294	958
225	28	180
228	210	1038
Comewarded Barrels	28	120
28	28	1208
Sh. She many 28 869	162	
million sails	28	
	28	
	225	
Comeward	293	1740
		869
		2609 = 82 gals 26
		998 " 21
		1081 14½



223

1868

Sinea Feb 18th

Bread	Molasses	Sugar
March 10th	Feb 29th	Feb 29th
1 Cask 66 gals	1 Cask Cont-	30 lbs
April 16th 281 gals	90 Gals	March 25th
May 19th 238 "	May 21st	86 lbs
June 22" 238	1 Cask Cont's	April 24"
1 Cask Cont's	96 Gals-	80 lbs
96 Gals-	73 " 28 1/2	May 24"
73 " 28 1/2		80 lbs

Feb 18th 1	Feb 26th 1	Feb 11th 3 bbls
Feb 26th 1	March 11" 1	March 24th
March 5th 1	" 26" 1	3 bbls
" 11" 1	April 9" 1	April 28"
" 15" 1	April 26" 1	2 bbls
" 20 1	May 9" 1	May 22nd
" 26 1	" 26" 1	1 Cask
" 26 1	June 11" 1	Cont's 3 1/2
April 1st 1	" 28" 1	Bbls
" 9" 1		July 1st
" 18" 1		3 bbls
" 28" 1		
May 3" 1		
" 12" 1		
" 20" 1		
" 26" 1		
June 4" 1		
" 12" 1		
" 20 1		
" 28 1		

Sailed Dec 1st
Sailed for Baltimore

239	
240	
264	
280	
280	
264	
240	
1	264
1	280
1	280
1	240
1	264
2328	73 " 28 1/2

Arabia

Sailed Sept 29th

Head	Body
60	286
241	260
226	278
230	268
220	286
101	282
191	298

Sailed Oct 6th & 7th

Head	Body
193	287
271	177
222	262
251	281
Bbls & gals	87
80 " 02	211
	294

Sailed Oct 9th

688 Bbls
20 1/2 Gals

The Love of early Years.

1st The Love of early Years may still
The heart of trusting Youth,
And brighten all its morning dreams
Of purity and truth;
But Years may steal the trust away,
Its treasured dreams depart,
And time of it change, like other things,
The young and glowing heart.

No Niece

But Years may steal the trust away,
Its treasured dreams depart,
And time of it change, like other things,
The young and glowing heart.

2nd Then trust it not believe it not,
This human Love of ours;
'Tis transient as the sunset glow,
And fading as the flowers;
For hearts may change, and hearts grow cold,
That we have deemed our own,
And loved ones lose their sunny smile,
And find devoted tone;

For Hearts may change, and Hearts grow cold,
That we have deemed our own,
And loved ones lose their sunny smile,
And fond, devoted tone.

C. H. L.

April 17th 1868

Leaving off Lake Banks



No. of Bbls
On board when
we sailed
325 Bbls
60 "
at Brava
No of Gals. used
307
225
286
276
175
240
280
280
220
180
220
220
180
288
200
274
272
250
273
213
216
250
240
220

Bbls of Water from Home and Pats
Nov. 20th 1867
sailed from Fat
Dauphin with
110 Bbls
Gals used since
240
260
175
240
300
126
280
170
225
295
240
220
219
170
3004

Letters sent
to Sailed
Fayal. 3
Mata 11-4
Johanna 1

Letters
from Sailed
February 16. 1872 4½

March 26th sailed
from Mata
with 230
April 7
" 7
" 7
" 13" 7
" 17" 7
" 23" 7
" 28" 7
May 5th 7
" 11" 7
" 21" 7
June 13" 14
" 19" 7
" 23" 7
" 29" 7
July 2nd 7

Falkes 1
Geo. Reed - 11
Jonathan Ellis 1
Brothers Jas ; Charley - 2
2
2
Thomas Knowles - 81

received
the 2 Jars
1½
G. R. Reed
1

Jonathan Ellis
1

Thomas Knowles etc 1

Capt. Burgess

Larboard Boats Whales



Capt. S. Nickerson



Larboard Boats 14

Waist Boat 12

Boat 11

Boat 10

Starboard Boat 10

Guns 2

Starboard Boats Whales

19



Turned Dead

Sulpher Bottom

Dead Whale



Signals for Pilotage

Pilot up set the Vane and head the Ship so them if possible with the least of the Tide Full down

Four Points on Either or Lee Bow Weather of the Stern of the Lee Fore top gallant Sail

Weather or Lee Beam Stays of Main Top gallant Sail.

Astern Foot Topsail or Spanker to be Taken in.

Last Boat Colors & the Fire and Main Top gallant Sail

Stern Boat Colors Mid way between Fore & Main

Boats between the Colors and Ship then Main to Fore

Pilot Ho Smith

Darkness &c

2 Sets of Arms

Waist

~~Head~~ Boats Whales

Bow.

~~Waist~~ Boats Whales





Ambergris Sold in Lanzibar. Jan. 1862 42.48 ds in gold
Clear of Duties Consul fees
Ve- 9% lbs at 9% dls per
lbs.

195
3 25
2 35
63/7 5 5 11
23
63
125
63
62
8 1/2
36 1/2

1173/18
63
54 5- 36=9 1/2
50 4
41
8 1/2
9 1/2

231

This is the last of all this

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

